



九齊科技股份有限公司
Nyquest Technology Co., Ltd.

User Manual

NY8 Code Converter

Easy 8-bit MCU Code Converter

Version 4.0

Nov. 15, 2025

NYQUEST TECHNOLOGY CO. reserves the right to change this document without prior notice. Information provided by NYQUEST is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NYQUEST makes no warranty for any errors which may appear in this document. Contact NYQUEST to obtain the latest version of device specifications before placing your orders. No responsibility is assumed by NYQUEST for any infringement of patent or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. In addition, NYQUEST products are not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices/systems or aviation devices/systems, where a malfunction or failure of the product may reasonably be expected to result in significant injury to the user, without the express written approval of NYQUEST.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 Introduction..... | 23 |
| 1.1 What is NY8 Code Converter | 23 |
| 1.2 Install NY8 Code Converter..... | 23 |
| 2 Using NY8 Code Converter..... | 27 |
| 2.1 Interface..... | 27 |
| 2.2 Menu..... | 27 |
| 2.2.1 File | 27 |
| 2.2.2 Tool | 28 |
| 2.2.3 Function..... | 28 |
| 2.2.4 Option | 28 |
| 2.2.5 Help..... | 29 |
| 2.3 Open..... | 29 |
| 2.4 Information | 30 |
| 2.5 Converting Files | 30 |
| 2.5.1 The Converter Flow | 30 |
| 3 IC Configuration Options | 32 |
| 3.1 NY8A050D Configuration Options..... | 32 |
| 3.1.1 High Oscillation Frequency..... | 32 |
| 3.1.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 32 |
| 3.1.3 Instruction Clock | 33 |
| 3.1.4 High IRC Frequency | 33 |
| 3.1.5 LVR Setting..... | 33 |
| 3.1.6 LVR Voltage..... | 33 |
| 3.1.7 WDT..... | 34 |
| 3.1.8 WDT Time Base..... | 34 |
| 3.1.9 Startup Time | 34 |
| 3.1.10 Timer0 Source | 34 |
| 3.1.11 Startup Clock | 34 |
| 3.1.12 Read Output Data..... | 35 |
| 3.1.13 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 35 |
| 3.1.14 Input High Voltage (VIH)..... | 35 |
| 3.1.15 Input Low Voltage (VIL) | 35 |
| 3.1.16 Reset | 35 |
| 3.1.17 Inst Clock Output | 35 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.1.18 | VDD Voltage | 35 |
| 3.1.19 | Trim OSC | 36 |
| 3.2 | NY8A050E Configuration Options | 36 |
| 3.2.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 36 |
| 3.2.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 37 |
| 3.2.3 | Instruction Clock | 37 |
| 3.2.4 | High IRC Frequency | 37 |
| 3.2.5 | LVR Setting | 37 |
| 3.2.6 | LVR Voltage | 37 |
| 3.2.7 | WDT | 38 |
| 3.2.8 | WDT Time Base | 38 |
| 3.2.9 | Startup Time | 38 |
| 3.2.10 | Timer0 Source | 38 |
| 3.2.11 | Startup Clock | 39 |
| 3.2.12 | Read Output Data | 39 |
| 3.2.13 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 39 |
| 3.2.14 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 39 |
| 3.2.15 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 39 |
| 3.2.16 | Reset | 39 |
| 3.2.17 | Inst Clock Output | 40 |
| 3.2.18 | Small Sink | 40 |
| 3.2.19 | Small Drive / Sink | 40 |
| 3.2.20 | VDD Voltage | 40 |
| 3.2.21 | Trim OSC | 40 |
| 3.3 | NY8A050E1 Configuration Options | 41 |
| 3.3.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 41 |
| 3.3.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 41 |
| 3.3.3 | Instruction Clock | 42 |
| 3.3.4 | High IRC Frequency | 42 |
| 3.3.5 | LVR Setting | 42 |
| 3.3.6 | LVR Voltage | 42 |
| 3.3.7 | WDT | 43 |
| 3.3.8 | WDT Time Base | 43 |
| 3.3.9 | Startup Time | 43 |
| 3.3.10 | Timer0 Source | 43 |
| 3.3.11 | Startup Clock | 43 |
| 3.3.12 | Read Output Data | 44 |
| 3.3.13 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 44 |
| 3.3.14 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 44 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.3.15 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 44 |
| 3.3.16 | Input Type | 44 |
| 3.3.17 | Reset | 45 |
| 3.3.18 | Inst Clock Output | 45 |
| 3.3.19 | Small Drive / Sink | 45 |
| 3.3.20 | VDD Voltage | 45 |
| 3.3.21 | Trim OSC | 45 |
| 3.4 | NY8A051B Configuration Options | 46 |
| 3.4.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 46 |
| 3.4.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 46 |
| 3.4.3 | Instruction Clock | 47 |
| 3.4.4 | High IRC Frequency | 47 |
| 3.4.5 | LVR Setting | 47 |
| 3.4.6 | LVR Voltage | 47 |
| 3.4.7 | WDT | 48 |
| 3.4.8 | WDT Event | 48 |
| 3.4.9 | WDT Time Base | 48 |
| 3.4.10 | Noise Filter (High_EFT) | 48 |
| 3.4.11 | Startup Time | 48 |
| 3.4.12 | Timer0 Source | 48 |
| 3.4.13 | Startup Clock | 49 |
| 3.4.14 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 49 |
| 3.4.15 | Read Output Data | 49 |
| 3.4.16 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 49 |
| 3.4.17 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 49 |
| 3.4.18 | Reset | 49 |
| 3.4.19 | Inst Clock Output | 50 |
| 3.4.20 | PWM | 50 |
| 3.4.21 | Buzzer | 50 |
| 3.4.22 | VDD Voltage | 50 |
| 3.4.23 | Trim OSC | 50 |
| 3.5 | NY8A051D Configuration Options | 51 |
| 3.5.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 51 |
| 3.5.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 51 |
| 3.5.3 | Instruction Clock | 51 |
| 3.5.4 | High IRC Frequency | 52 |
| 3.5.5 | LVR Setting | 52 |
| 3.5.6 | LVR Voltage | 52 |
| 3.5.7 | WDT | 53 |

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 3.5.8 | WDT Event | 53 |
| 3.5.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 53 |
| 3.5.10 | Startup Time | 53 |
| 3.5.11 | Timer0 Source | 53 |
| 3.5.12 | Startup Clock | 53 |
| 3.5.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 54 |
| 3.5.14 | Read Output Data..... | 54 |
| 3.5.15 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH})..... | 54 |
| 3.5.16 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 54 |
| 3.5.17 | Reset | 54 |
| 3.5.18 | Inst Clock Output | 54 |
| 3.5.19 | PWM..... | 55 |
| 3.5.20 | Buzzer..... | 55 |
| 3.5.21 | VDD Voltage | 55 |
| 3.5.22 | Trim OSC..... | 55 |
| 3.6 | NY8A051F Configuration Options | 56 |
| 3.6.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 56 |
| 3.6.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 56 |
| 3.6.3 | Instruction Clock | 56 |
| 3.6.4 | High IRC Frequency | 57 |
| 3.6.5 | LVR Setting..... | 57 |
| 3.6.6 | LVR Voltage | 57 |
| 3.6.7 | WDT..... | 58 |
| 3.6.8 | WDT Event | 58 |
| 3.6.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 58 |
| 3.6.10 | Startup Time | 58 |
| 3.6.11 | Timer0 Source | 58 |
| 3.6.12 | Startup Clock | 58 |
| 3.6.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 59 |
| 3.6.14 | Read Output Data..... | 59 |
| 3.6.15 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 59 |
| 3.6.16 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH})..... | 59 |
| 3.6.17 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 59 |
| 3.6.18 | Reset | 60 |
| 3.6.19 | Inst Clock Output | 60 |
| 3.6.20 | PWM..... | 60 |
| 3.6.21 | Buzzer..... | 60 |
| 3.6.22 | Small Drive / Sink | 60 |
| 3.6.23 | VDD Voltage | 60 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.6.24 | Trim OSC | 60 |
| 3.7 | NY8A051G Configuration Options | 61 |
| 3.7.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 61 |
| 3.7.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 61 |
| 3.7.3 | Instruction Clock | 62 |
| 3.7.4 | High IRC Frequency | 62 |
| 3.7.5 | LVR Setting | 62 |
| 3.7.6 | LVR Voltage | 62 |
| 3.7.7 | WDT | 63 |
| 3.7.8 | WDT Event | 63 |
| 3.7.9 | WDT Time Base | 63 |
| 3.7.10 | Startup Time | 63 |
| 3.7.11 | Timer0 Source | 64 |
| 3.7.12 | Startup Clock | 64 |
| 3.7.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 64 |
| 3.7.14 | Read Output Data | 64 |
| 3.7.15 | E_LXT Backup Control | 64 |
| 3.7.16 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 65 |
| 3.7.17 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 65 |
| 3.7.18 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 65 |
| 3.7.19 | E_LXT Load Capacitance | 65 |
| 3.7.20 | Drive / Sink Current | 65 |
| 3.7.21 | Reset | 66 |
| 3.7.22 | Inst Clock Output | 66 |
| 3.7.23 | PWM | 66 |
| 3.7.24 | Buzzer | 66 |
| 3.7.25 | Small Drive / Sink | 66 |
| 3.7.26 | VDD Voltage | 66 |
| 3.7.27 | Trim OSC | 66 |
| 3.8 | NY8A051H Configuration Options | 67 |
| 3.8.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 67 |
| 3.8.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 67 |
| 3.8.3 | Instruction Clock | 67 |
| 3.8.4 | High IRC Frequency | 68 |
| 3.8.5 | LVR Setting | 68 |
| 3.8.6 | LVR Voltage | 68 |
| 3.8.7 | WDT | 69 |
| 3.8.8 | WDT Event | 69 |
| 3.8.9 | WDT Time Base | 69 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.8.10 | Startup Time | 69 |
| 3.8.11 | Timer0 Source | 69 |
| 3.8.12 | Startup Clock | 70 |
| 3.8.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 70 |
| 3.8.14 | Read Output Data | 70 |
| 3.8.15 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 70 |
| 3.8.16 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 70 |
| 3.8.17 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 70 |
| 3.8.18 | Reset | 71 |
| 3.8.19 | Inst Clock Output | 71 |
| 3.8.20 | PWM | 71 |
| 3.8.21 | Buzzer..... | 71 |
| 3.8.22 | Small Drive / Sink | 71 |
| 3.8.23 | Comparator Input..... | 71 |
| 3.8.24 | VDD Voltage | 71 |
| 3.8.25 | Trim OSC | 71 |
| 3.9 | NY8A051H1 Configuration Options..... | 72 |
| 3.9.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 72 |
| 3.9.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 72 |
| 3.9.3 | Instruction Clock | 72 |
| 3.9.4 | High IRC Frequency | 73 |
| 3.9.5 | LVR Setting | 73 |
| 3.9.6 | LVR Voltage | 73 |
| 3.9.7 | WDT..... | 74 |
| 3.9.8 | WDT Event | 74 |
| 3.9.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 74 |
| 3.9.10 | Startup Time | 74 |
| 3.9.11 | Timer0 Source | 74 |
| 3.9.12 | Startup Clock | 74 |
| 3.9.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 75 |
| 3.9.14 | Read Output Data | 75 |
| 3.9.15 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 75 |
| 3.9.16 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 75 |
| 3.9.17 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 75 |
| 3.9.18 | Reset | 76 |
| 3.9.19 | Inst Clock Output | 76 |
| 3.9.20 | PWM | 76 |
| 3.9.21 | Buzzer..... | 76 |
| 3.9.22 | Small Drive / Sink | 76 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.9.23 | Comparator Input..... | 76 |
| 3.9.24 | VDD Voltage | 76 |
| 3.9.25 | Trim OSC | 76 |
| 3.10 | NY8A051J Confuguration Options..... | 77 |
| 3.10.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 77 |
| 3.10.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 77 |
| 3.10.3 | Instruction Clock | 77 |
| 3.10.4 | High IRC Frequency | 78 |
| 3.10.5 | LVR Setting..... | 78 |
| 3.10.6 | LVR Voltage | 78 |
| 3.10.7 | WDT..... | 79 |
| 3.10.8 | WDT Event | 79 |
| 3.10.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 79 |
| 3.10.10 | Startup Time | 79 |
| 3.10.11 | Timer0 Source | 79 |
| 3.10.12 | Startup Clock | 80 |
| 3.10.13 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 80 |
| 3.10.14 | Read Output Data..... | 80 |
| 3.10.15 | PWM Output Pin..... | 80 |
| 3.10.16 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 80 |
| 3.10.17 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 81 |
| 3.10.18 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 81 |
| 3.10.19 | Reset | 81 |
| 3.10.20 | Inst Clock Output | 81 |
| 3.10.21 | PWM..... | 81 |
| 3.10.22 | Buzzer..... | 81 |
| 3.10.23 | Small Drive / Sink | 81 |
| 3.10.24 | Small Drive / Sink | 81 |
| 3.10.25 | Comparator Input..... | 82 |
| 3.10.26 | VDD Voltage | 82 |
| 3.10.27 | Trim OSC | 82 |
| 3.11 | NY8A051K Configuration Options | 83 |
| 3.11.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 83 |
| 3.11.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 83 |
| 3.11.3 | Instruction Clock | 84 |
| 3.11.4 | High IRC Frequency | 84 |
| 3.11.5 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 84 |
| 3.11.6 | LVR Setting..... | 84 |
| 3.11.7 | LVR Voltage | 84 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.11.8 | WDT..... | 85 |
| 3.11.9 | WDT Event | 85 |
| 3.11.10 | WDT Time Base..... | 85 |
| 3.11.11 | Startup Time | 85 |
| 3.11.12 | Timer0 Source | 86 |
| 3.11.13 | Startup Clock | 86 |
| 3.11.14 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock..... | 86 |
| 3.11.15 | Read Output Data..... | 86 |
| 3.11.16 | E_XT / E_LXT Backup Control | 86 |
| 3.11.17 | PWM Output Pin..... | 87 |
| 3.11.18 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 87 |
| 3.11.19 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 87 |
| 3.11.20 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 87 |
| 3.11.21 | E_XT / E_LXT Load Capacitance..... | 88 |
| 3.11.22 | Reset | 88 |
| 3.11.23 | Inst Clock Output | 88 |
| 3.11.24 | PWM1 | 88 |
| 3.11.25 | Buzzer..... | 88 |
| 3.11.26 | Small Sink..... | 88 |
| 3.11.27 | Small Drive / Sink | 88 |
| 3.11.28 | Comparator Input..... | 88 |
| 3.11.29 | VDD Voltage | 88 |
| 3.11.30 | Trim OSC..... | 89 |
| 3.12 | NY8A051L Configuraiton Options..... | 89 |
| 3.12.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 89 |
| 3.12.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 90 |
| 3.12.3 | Instruction Clock..... | 90 |
| 3.12.4 | High IRC Frequency | 90 |
| 3.12.5 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 90 |
| 3.12.6 | LVR Setting..... | 90 |
| 3.12.7 | LVR Voltage | 90 |
| 3.12.8 | WDT..... | 91 |
| 3.12.9 | WDT Event | 91 |
| 3.12.10 | WDT Time Base..... | 91 |
| 3.12.11 | Startup Time | 92 |
| 3.12.12 | Timer0 Source | 92 |
| 3.12.13 | Startup Clock | 92 |
| 3.12.14 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock..... | 92 |
| 3.12.15 | Read Output Data..... | 92 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.12.16 E_XT / E_LXT Backup Control | 92 |
| 3.12.17 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 93 |
| 3.12.18 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 93 |
| 3.12.19 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 93 |
| 3.12.20 Input Type | 93 |
| 3.12.21 E_XT / E_LXT Load Capacitance..... | 94 |
| 3.12.22 PWM Output Pin..... | 94 |
| 3.12.23 Drive / Sink Current | 94 |
| 3.12.24 Reset | 95 |
| 3.12.25 Inst Clock Output | 95 |
| 3.12.26 PWM1 | 95 |
| 3.12.27 Buzzer..... | 95 |
| 3.12.28 Comparator Input..... | 95 |
| 3.12.29 Small Sink..... | 95 |
| 3.12.30 Small Drive / Sink | 95 |
| 3.12.31 VDD Voltage | 95 |
| 3.12.32 Trim OSC..... | 96 |
| 3.13 NY8A053B Configuration Options | 96 |
| 3.13.1 High Oscillation Frequency..... | 96 |
| 3.13.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 97 |
| 3.13.3 Instruction Clock | 97 |
| 3.13.4 High IRC Frequency | 97 |
| 3.13.5 High Crystal Oscillator | 97 |
| 3.13.6 Crystal Oscillator..... | 97 |
| 3.13.7 LVR Setting..... | 97 |
| 3.13.8 LVR Voltage | 98 |
| 3.13.9 WDT..... | 98 |
| 3.13.10 WDT Event | 98 |
| 3.13.11 WDT Time Base..... | 98 |
| 3.13.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)..... | 99 |
| 3.13.13 Startup Time | 99 |
| 3.13.14 Timer0 Source | 99 |
| 3.13.15 IR Current | 99 |
| 3.13.16 Startup Clock | 99 |
| 3.13.17 EX_CK1 to Inst. Clock..... | 99 |
| 3.13.18 Read Output Data..... | 100 |
| 3.13.19 E_LXT Backup Control | 100 |
| 3.13.20 PWM Output Pin..... | 100 |
| 3.13.21 Buzzer Output Pin..... | 100 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.13.22 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 101 |
| 3.13.23 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 101 |
| 3.13.24 | Reset | 101 |
| 3.13.25 | Inst Clock Output | 101 |
| 3.13.26 | VDD Voltage | 101 |
| 3.13.27 | Trim OSC | 101 |
| 3.14 | NY8A053D Configuration Options | 102 |
| 3.14.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 102 |
| 3.14.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 102 |
| 3.14.3 | Instruction Clock | 103 |
| 3.14.4 | High IRC Frequency | 103 |
| 3.14.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 103 |
| 3.14.6 | Crystal Oscillator | 103 |
| 3.14.7 | LVR Setting | 103 |
| 3.14.8 | LVR Voltage | 103 |
| 3.14.9 | WDT | 104 |
| 3.14.10 | WDT Event | 104 |
| 3.14.11 | WDT Time Base | 104 |
| 3.14.12 | Startup Time | 105 |
| 3.14.13 | Timer0 Source | 105 |
| 3.14.14 | Startup Clock | 105 |
| 3.14.15 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 105 |
| 3.14.16 | Read Output Data | 105 |
| 3.14.17 | E_LXT Backup Control | 105 |
| 3.14.18 | PWM Output Pin | 106 |
| 3.14.19 | Buzzer Output Pin | 106 |
| 3.14.20 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 106 |
| 3.14.21 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 106 |
| 3.14.22 | Reset | 107 |
| 3.14.23 | Inst Clock Output | 107 |
| 3.14.24 | VDD Voltage | 107 |
| 3.14.25 | Trim OSC | 107 |
| 3.15 | NY8A053E Configuration Options | 108 |
| 3.15.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 108 |
| 3.15.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 108 |
| 3.15.3 | Instruction Clock | 109 |
| 3.15.4 | High IRC Frequency | 109 |
| 3.15.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 109 |
| 3.15.6 | Crystal Oscillator | 109 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 3.15.7 | LVR Setting | 109 |
| 3.15.8 | LVR Voltage | 109 |
| 3.15.9 | WDT | 110 |
| 3.15.10 | WDT Event | 110 |
| 3.15.11 | WDT Time Base | 110 |
| 3.15.12 | Startup Time | 110 |
| 3.15.13 | Timer0 Source | 111 |
| 3.15.14 | Startup Clock | 111 |
| 3.15.15 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 111 |
| 3.15.16 | Read Output Data | 111 |
| 3.15.17 | E_LXT Backup Control | 111 |
| 3.15.18 | PWM Output Pin | 112 |
| 3.15.19 | Buzzer Output Pin | 112 |
| 3.15.20 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 112 |
| 3.15.21 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 113 |
| 3.15.22 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 113 |
| 3.15.23 | PWM Resolution | 113 |
| 3.15.24 | Reset | 113 |
| 3.15.25 | Inst Clock Output | 113 |
| 3.15.26 | Comparator Input | 113 |
| 3.15.27 | VDD Voltage | 113 |
| 3.15.28 | Trim OSC | 114 |
| 3.16 | NY8A054E Configuration Options | 114 |
| 3.16.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 114 |
| 3.16.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 115 |
| 3.16.3 | Instruction Clock | 115 |
| 3.16.4 | High IRC Frequency | 115 |
| 3.16.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 115 |
| 3.16.6 | Crystal Oscillator | 115 |
| 3.16.7 | LVR Setting | 115 |
| 3.16.8 | LVR Voltage | 116 |
| 3.16.9 | WDT | 116 |
| 3.16.10 | WDT Event | 116 |
| 3.16.11 | WDT Time Base | 117 |
| 3.16.12 | Startup Time | 117 |
| 3.16.13 | Timer0 Source | 117 |
| 3.16.14 | Startup Clock | 117 |
| 3.16.15 | EX_CKI to Inst. Clock | 117 |
| 3.16.16 | Read Output Data | 117 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 3.16.17 E_LXT Backup Control | 118 |
| 3.16.18 PWM Output Pin | 118 |
| 3.16.19 INT Input Pin | 119 |
| 3.16.20 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 119 |
| 3.16.21 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 119 |
| 3.16.22 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 119 |
| 3.16.23 Reset | 120 |
| 3.16.24 Inst Clock Output | 120 |
| 3.16.25 Comparator Input | 120 |
| 3.16.26 VDD Voltage | 120 |
| 3.16.27 Trim OSC | 120 |
| 3.17 NY8A054E1 Configuration Options | 121 |
| 3.17.1 High Oscillation Frequency | 121 |
| 3.17.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 122 |
| 3.17.3 Instruction Clock | 122 |
| 3.17.4 High IRC Frequency | 122 |
| 3.17.5 High Crystal Oscillator | 122 |
| 3.17.6 Crystal Oscillator | 122 |
| 3.17.7 LVR Setting | 122 |
| 3.17.8 LVR Voltage | 123 |
| 3.17.9 WDT | 123 |
| 3.17.10 WDT Event | 123 |
| 3.17.11 WDT Time Base | 123 |
| 3.17.12 Startup Time | 124 |
| 3.17.13 Timer0 Source | 124 |
| 3.17.14 Startup Clock | 124 |
| 3.17.15 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 124 |
| 3.17.16 Read Output Data | 124 |
| 3.17.17 E_LXT Backup Control | 125 |
| 3.17.18 PWM Output Pin | 125 |
| 3.17.19 INT Input Pin | 126 |
| 3.17.20 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 126 |
| 3.17.21 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 126 |
| 3.17.22 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 126 |
| 3.17.23 Input Type | 126 |
| 3.17.24 PWM2 Source | 127 |
| 3.17.25 CCP | 127 |
| 3.17.26 Reset | 127 |
| 3.17.27 Inst Clock Output | 127 |

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.17.28 | Comparator Input..... | 127 |
| 3.17.29 | VDD Voltage | 127 |
| 3.17.30 | Trim OSC | 127 |
| 3.18 | NY8A056A Configuration Options | 128 |
| 3.18.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 128 |
| 3.18.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 129 |
| 3.18.3 | Instruction Clock | 129 |
| 3.18.4 | High IRC Frequency | 129 |
| 3.18.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 129 |
| 3.18.6 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 129 |
| 3.18.7 | LVR Setting..... | 129 |
| 3.18.8 | LVR Voltage | 130 |
| 3.18.9 | WDT..... | 130 |
| 3.18.10 | WDT Event | 130 |
| 3.18.11 | WDT Time Base..... | 131 |
| 3.18.12 | Noise Filter (High_EFT)..... | 131 |
| 3.18.13 | Startup Time | 131 |
| 3.18.14 | Timer0 Source | 131 |
| 3.18.15 | IR Current | 131 |
| 3.18.16 | Pull-High Resistor..... | 131 |
| 3.18.17 | Startup Clock | 132 |
| 3.18.18 | EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 132 |
| 3.18.19 | Read Output Data..... | 132 |
| 3.18.20 | 16-bit Timer..... | 132 |
| 3.18.21 | E_LXT Backup Control | 132 |
| 3.18.22 | Reset | 133 |
| 3.18.23 | Inst Clock Output | 133 |
| 3.18.24 | Comparator Input..... | 133 |
| 3.18.25 | Large Sink..... | 133 |
| 3.18.26 | Constant Sink | 133 |
| 3.18.27 | VDD Voltage | 133 |
| 3.18.28 | Trim OSC | 133 |
| 3.19 | NY8AE51F Configuration Options..... | 134 |
| 3.19.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 134 |
| 3.19.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 134 |
| 3.19.3 | Instruction Clock | 135 |
| 3.19.4 | High IRC Frequency | 135 |
| 3.19.5 | LVR Setting..... | 135 |
| 3.19.6 | LVR Voltage | 135 |

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.19.7 | WDT..... | 136 |
| 3.19.8 | WDT Event | 136 |
| 3.19.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 136 |
| 3.19.10 | Startup Time | 136 |
| 3.19.11 | Timer0 Source | 137 |
| 3.19.12 | Startup Clock | 137 |
| 3.19.13 | EX_CK1 to Inst. Clock..... | 137 |
| 3.19.14 | Read Output Data..... | 137 |
| 3.19.15 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 137 |
| 3.19.16 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 138 |
| 3.19.17 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 138 |
| 3.19.18 | EEPROM Write Timeout..... | 138 |
| 3.19.19 | EEPROM Timeout Period..... | 138 |
| 3.19.20 | EEPROM Write Mode..... | 138 |
| 3.19.21 | Reset | 139 |
| 3.19.22 | Inst Clock Output | 139 |
| 3.19.23 | PWM..... | 139 |
| 3.19.24 | Buzzer..... | 139 |
| 3.19.25 | Small Drive / Sink | 139 |
| 3.19.26 | VDD Voltage | 139 |
| 3.19.27 | Trim OSC | 139 |
| 3.20 | NY8B061E Configuration Options | 140 |
| 3.20.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 140 |
| 3.20.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 140 |
| 3.20.3 | Instruction Clock | 141 |
| 3.20.4 | High IRC Frequency | 141 |
| 3.20.5 | LVR Setting..... | 141 |
| 3.20.6 | LVR Voltage..... | 141 |
| 3.20.7 | WDT..... | 142 |
| 3.20.8 | WDT Event | 142 |
| 3.20.9 | WDT Time Base..... | 142 |
| 3.20.10 | Startup Time | 142 |
| 3.20.11 | Timer0 Source | 142 |
| 3.20.12 | Startup Clock | 143 |
| 3.20.13 | EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock..... | 143 |
| 3.20.14 | Read Output Data..... | 143 |
| 3.20.15 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 143 |
| 3.20.16 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 143 |
| 3.20.17 | Reset | 144 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.20.18 Inst Clock Output | 144 |
| 3.20.19 Comparator Input..... | 144 |
| 3.20.20 Large Sink..... | 144 |
| 3.20.21 VDD Voltage | 144 |
| 3.20.22 Trim OSC | 144 |
| 3.21 NY8B062A Configuration Options | 145 |
| 3.21.1 High Oscillation Frequency..... | 145 |
| 3.21.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 146 |
| 3.21.3 Instruction Clock | 146 |
| 3.21.4 High IRC Frequency | 146 |
| 3.21.5 High Crystal Oscillator | 146 |
| 3.21.6 Crystal Oscillator..... | 146 |
| 3.21.7 LVR Setting..... | 147 |
| 3.21.8 LVR Voltage | 147 |
| 3.21.9 WDT..... | 147 |
| 3.21.10 WDT Event | 148 |
| 3.21.11 WDT Time Base..... | 148 |
| 3.21.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)..... | 148 |
| 3.21.13 Startup Time | 148 |
| 3.21.14 IR Current | 148 |
| 3.21.15 Timer0 Source | 148 |
| 3.21.16 Pull-High Resistor..... | 149 |
| 3.21.17 Startup Clock | 149 |
| 3.21.18 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 149 |
| 3.21.19 Read Output Data..... | 149 |
| 3.21.20 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 150 |
| 3.21.21 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 150 |
| 3.21.22 E_LXT Backup Control | 150 |
| 3.21.23 E_LXT Load Capacitance..... | 150 |
| 3.21.24 PWM Output Pin..... | 150 |
| 3.21.25 Reset | 151 |
| 3.21.26 Inst Clock Output | 151 |
| 3.21.27 Comparator Input..... | 151 |
| 3.21.28 Large Sink..... | 151 |
| 3.21.29 Constant Sink | 151 |
| 3.21.30 Small Sink..... | 151 |
| 3.21.31 Small Drive / Sink | 151 |
| 3.21.32 VDD Voltage | 151 |
| 3.21.33 Trim OSC | 152 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.22 NY8B062B Configuration Options | 153 |
| 3.22.1 High Oscillation Frequency..... | 153 |
| 3.22.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 153 |
| 3.22.3 Instruction Clock..... | 154 |
| 3.22.4 High IRC Frequency | 154 |
| 3.22.5 High Crystal Oscillator | 154 |
| 3.22.6 Crystal Oscillator..... | 154 |
| 3.22.7 LVR Setting..... | 154 |
| 3.22.8 LVR Voltage | 154 |
| 3.22.9 WDT..... | 155 |
| 3.22.10 WDT Event | 155 |
| 3.22.11 WDT Time Base..... | 155 |
| 3.22.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)..... | 156 |
| 3.22.13 Startup Time | 156 |
| 3.22.14 IR Current | 156 |
| 3.22.15 Timer0 Source | 156 |
| 3.22.16 Pull-High Resistor..... | 156 |
| 3.22.17 Startup Clock | 156 |
| 3.22.18 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 157 |
| 3.22.19 Read Output Data..... | 157 |
| 3.22.20 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 157 |
| 3.22.21 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 157 |
| 3.22.22 E_LXT Backup Control | 158 |
| 3.22.23 E_LXT Load Capacitance..... | 158 |
| 3.22.24 PWM Output Pin..... | 158 |
| 3.22.25 Reset | 158 |
| 3.22.26 Inst Clock Output | 159 |
| 3.22.27 Comparator Input..... | 159 |
| 3.22.28 Large Sink..... | 159 |
| 3.22.29 Constant Sink | 159 |
| 3.22.30 Small Sink..... | 159 |
| 3.22.31 Small Drive / Sink | 159 |
| 3.22.32 VDD Voltage | 159 |
| 3.22.33 Trim OSC..... | 159 |
| 3.23 NY8B062D Configuration Options | 160 |
| 3.23.1 High Oscillation Frequency..... | 160 |
| 3.23.2 Low Oscillation Frequency | 161 |
| 3.23.3 Instruction Clock..... | 161 |
| 3.23.4 High IRC Frequency | 161 |

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.23.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 161 |
| 3.23.6 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 161 |
| 3.23.7 | LVR Setting..... | 161 |
| 3.23.8 | LVR Voltage | 162 |
| 3.23.9 | WDT..... | 162 |
| 3.23.10 | WDT Event | 162 |
| 3.23.11 | WDT Time Base..... | 163 |
| 3.23.12 | Startup Time | 163 |
| 3.23.13 | Timer0 Source | 163 |
| 3.23.14 | Startup Clock | 163 |
| 3.23.15 | EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 163 |
| 3.23.16 | Read Output Data..... | 164 |
| 3.23.17 | E_LXT Backup Control | 164 |
| 3.23.18 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH})..... | 164 |
| 3.23.19 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 164 |
| 3.23.20 | Reset | 164 |
| 3.23.21 | Inst Clock Output | 164 |
| 3.23.22 | Comparator Input..... | 165 |
| 3.23.23 | Large Sink..... | 165 |
| 3.23.24 | VDD Voltage | 165 |
| 3.23.25 | Trim OSC | 165 |
| 3.24 | NY8B062E Configuration Options | 166 |
| 3.24.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 166 |
| 3.24.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 166 |
| 3.24.3 | Instruction Clock | 167 |
| 3.24.4 | High IRC Frequency | 167 |
| 3.24.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 167 |
| 3.24.6 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 167 |
| 3.24.7 | LVR Setting..... | 167 |
| 3.24.8 | LVR Voltage | 167 |
| 3.24.9 | WDT..... | 168 |
| 3.24.10 | WDT Event | 168 |
| 3.24.11 | WDT Time Base..... | 168 |
| 3.24.12 | Startup Time | 169 |
| 3.24.13 | Timer0 Source | 169 |
| 3.24.14 | Startup Clock | 169 |
| 3.24.15 | EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 169 |
| 3.24.16 | Read Output Data..... | 169 |
| 3.24.17 | E_LXT Backup Control | 169 |

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.24.18 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 170 |
| 3.24.19 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH})..... | 170 |
| 3.24.20 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})..... | 170 |
| 3.24.21 | PWM Output Pin..... | 170 |
| 3.24.22 | Reset..... | 171 |
| 3.24.23 | Inst Clock Output..... | 171 |
| 3.24.24 | Comparator Input..... | 171 |
| 3.24.25 | Large Sink..... | 171 |
| 3.24.26 | VDD Voltage..... | 171 |
| 3.24.27 | Trim OSC..... | 171 |
| 3.25 | NY8B062F Configuration Option..... | 172 |
| 3.25.1 | High Oscillation Frequency..... | 172 |
| 3.25.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency..... | 173 |
| 3.25.3 | Instruction Clock..... | 173 |
| 3.25.4 | High IRC Frequency..... | 173 |
| 3.25.5 | High Crystal Oscillator..... | 173 |
| 3.25.6 | Crystal Oscillator..... | 173 |
| 3.25.7 | LVR Setting..... | 173 |
| 3.25.8 | LVR Voltage..... | 174 |
| 3.25.9 | WDT..... | 174 |
| 3.25.10 | WDT Event..... | 174 |
| 3.25.11 | WDT Time Base..... | 175 |
| 3.25.12 | Startup Time..... | 175 |
| 3.25.13 | Timer0 Source..... | 175 |
| 3.25.14 | Startup Clock..... | 175 |
| 3.25.15 | EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock..... | 175 |
| 3.25.16 | Read Output Data..... | 176 |
| 3.25.17 | E_LXT Backup Control..... | 176 |
| 3.25.18 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 176 |
| 3.25.19 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH})..... | 176 |
| 3.25.20 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})..... | 176 |
| 3.25.21 | PWM Output Pin..... | 177 |
| 3.25.22 | Reset..... | 177 |
| 3.25.23 | Inst Clock Output..... | 177 |
| 3.25.24 | Comparator Input..... | 177 |
| 3.25.25 | Large Sink..... | 177 |
| 3.25.26 | VDD Voltage..... | 177 |
| 3.25.27 | Trim OSC..... | 178 |
| 3.26 | NY8B062F1 Configuration Options..... | 178 |

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 3.26.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 178 |
| 3.26.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 178 |
| 3.26.3 | Instruction Clock | 179 |
| 3.26.4 | High IRC Frequency | 179 |
| 3.26.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 179 |
| 3.26.6 | Crystal Oscillator | 179 |
| 3.26.7 | LVR Setting | 179 |
| 3.26.8 | LVR Voltage | 179 |
| 3.26.9 | WDT | 180 |
| 3.26.10 | WDT Event | 180 |
| 3.26.11 | WDT Time Base | 180 |
| 3.26.12 | Startup Time | 181 |
| 3.26.13 | Timer0 Source | 181 |
| 3.26.14 | Startup Clock | 181 |
| 3.26.15 | EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 181 |
| 3.26.16 | Read Output Data | 181 |
| 3.26.17 | E_LXT Backup Control | 181 |
| 3.26.18 | Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger | 182 |
| 3.26.19 | Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 182 |
| 3.26.20 | Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 182 |
| 3.26.21 | Input Type | 182 |
| 3.26.22 | PWM Output Pin | 182 |
| 3.26.23 | IR Output Pin | 183 |
| 3.26.24 | Reset | 183 |
| 3.26.25 | Inst Clock Output | 183 |
| 3.26.26 | Comparator Input | 183 |
| 3.26.27 | Large Sink | 184 |
| 3.26.28 | VDD Voltage | 184 |
| 3.26.29 | Trim OSC | 184 |
| 3.27 | NY8BM61D/NY8BM62D Configuration Options | 184 |
| 3.27.1 | High Oscillation Frequency | 185 |
| 3.27.2 | Low Oscillation Frequency | 185 |
| 3.27.3 | Instruction Clock | 185 |
| 3.27.4 | High IRC Frequency | 186 |
| 3.27.5 | High Crystal Oscillator | 186 |
| 3.27.6 | Crystal Oscillator | 186 |
| 3.27.7 | LVR Setting | 186 |
| 3.27.8 | LVR Voltage | 186 |
| 3.27.9 | WDT | 187 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.27.10 WDT Event | 187 |
| 3.27.11 WDT Time Base..... | 187 |
| 3.27.12 Startup Time | 187 |
| 3.27.13 Timer0 Source | 188 |
| 3.27.14 Startup Clock | 188 |
| 3.27.15 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock | 188 |
| 3.27.16 Read Output Data..... | 188 |
| 3.27.17 E_LXT Backup Control | 189 |
| 3.27.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger..... | 189 |
| 3.27.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) | 189 |
| 3.27.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}) | 189 |
| 3.27.21 PWM Output Pin..... | 189 |
| 3.27.22 IR Output Pin | 190 |
| 3.27.23 INT Input Pin..... | 190 |
| 3.27.24 VREFH Input Pin | 191 |
| 3.27.25 EX_CKI Input Pin..... | 191 |
| 3.27.26 Reset | 191 |
| 3.27.27 Inst Clock Output | 192 |
| 3.27.28 Comparator Input..... | 192 |
| 3.27.29 Large Sink..... | 192 |
| 3.27.30 Small Drive / Sink | 192 |
| 3.27.31 VDD Voltage | 192 |
| 3.27.32 Trim OSC..... | 192 |

4 Conversion Notes and Precautions 193

| | |
|--|-----|
| 4.1 IC Body Correspondence Table..... | 193 |
| 4.2 Conversion Precautions | 193 |
| 4.3 Precautions of Converting AM series..... | 194 |
| 4.4 Precautions of Converting FM/AT series | 195 |
| 4.5 Precautions of Converting EM series | 196 |
| 4.6 Precautions of Converting PIC series..... | 197 |
| 4.7 Precautions of Converting MC series | 198 |

5 How to Release Code 203

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1 Building up the .bin File | 203 |
| 5.2 New Code Release Flow..... | 203 |

6 Revision History 205

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Appendix A | IC Comparison Correspondence Table..... | 209 |
| A.1 | Instruction Correspondence Table | 209 |
| A.2 | Register Correspondence Table..... | 211 |

1 Introduction

NY8 Code Converter is a converting program for NY8 8-bits MCU IC series that developed by Nyquest Ltd, co. It's an new integrated development system which can convert the original file to Nyquest IC. This system provides an integrated working environment and powerful functions to improve your work efficiency.

Content:

[1.1 What is NY8 Code Converter](#)

[1.2 Install NY8 Code Converter](#)

1.1 What is NY8 Code Converter

NY8 Code Converter is the converting software tool for 8-bits MCU IC. It not only provides a user-friendly graphical interface, but also brings more accuracy, efficiency and simplicity.

1.2 Install NY8 Code Converter

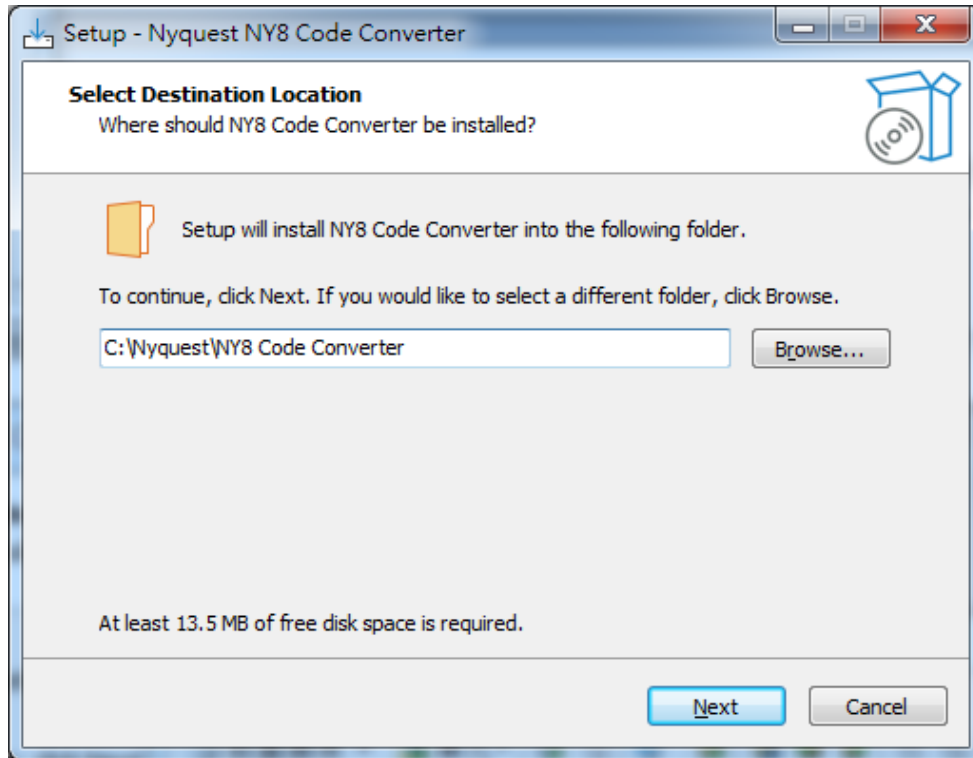
Please contact Nyquest Technology to acquire the updated *NY8 Code Converter* program. To install *NY8 Code Converter*, unzip the .zip file to a specific folder and then double-click on the .exe file in the folder to start the installation. Follow the instructions of the installation wizard to complete the installation.

System Requirements:

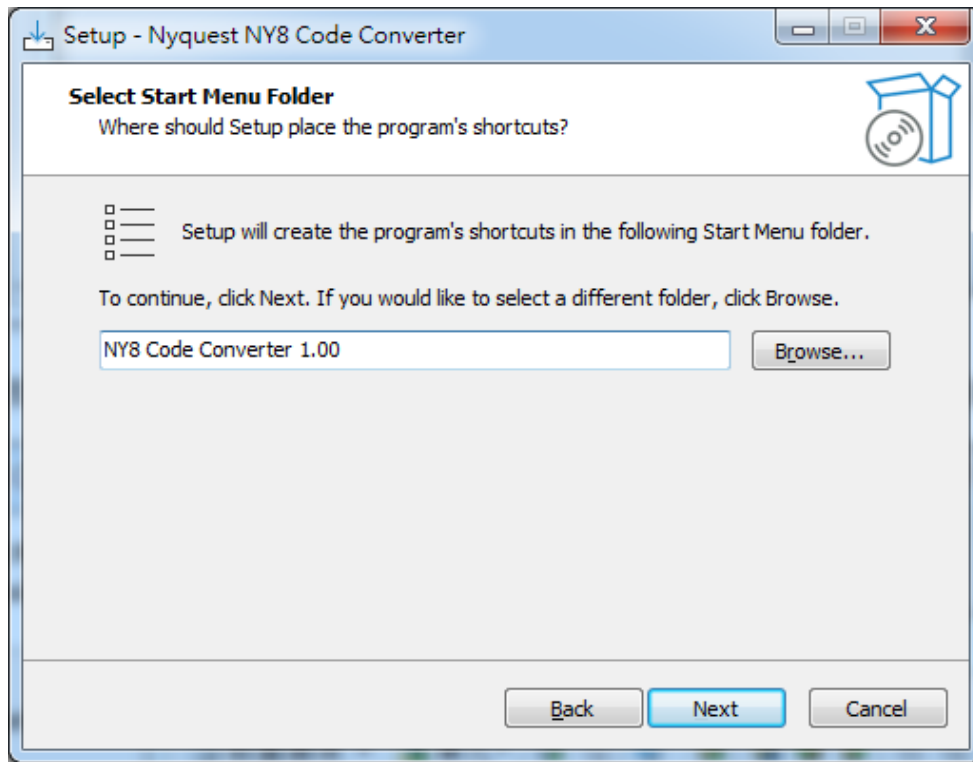
- ◆ A PC compiled with Pentium 1.3 GHz or higher CPU, Windows 7/ 8/ 10/ 11.
- ◆ At least 1G RAM.
- ◆ At least 2G hard disk space.
- ◆ A display card and monitor that support 1366x768 resolution or higher.

Step 1: Click on the installation file of *NY8 Code Converter* for getting start.

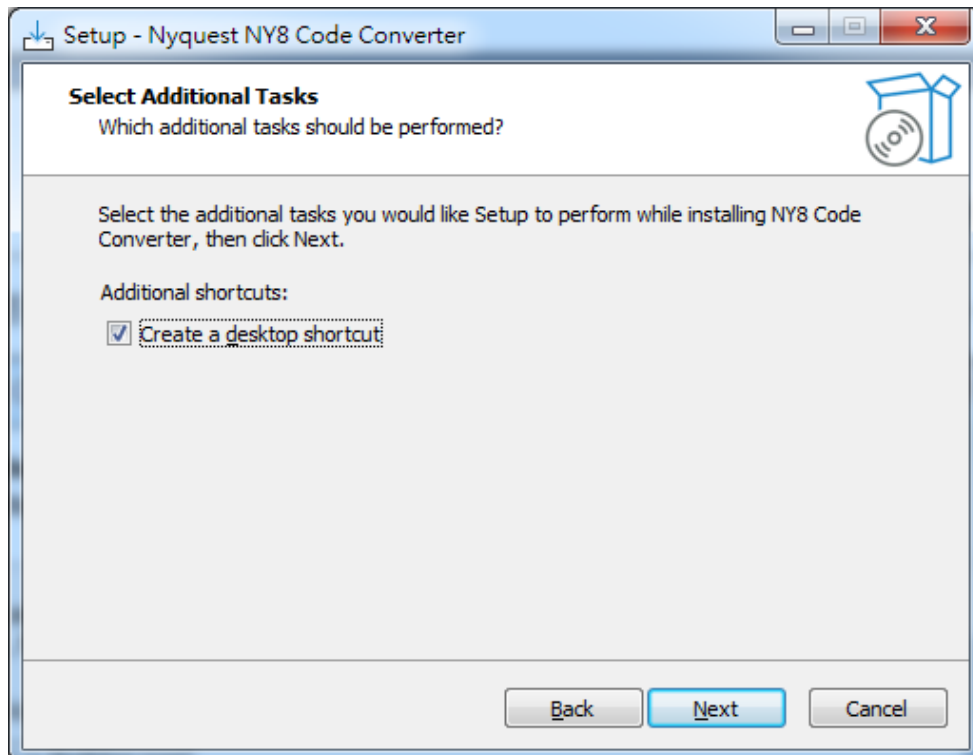
Step 2: The default destination location. If user wants to change location, please press Browse to select a different folder. Then press Next.



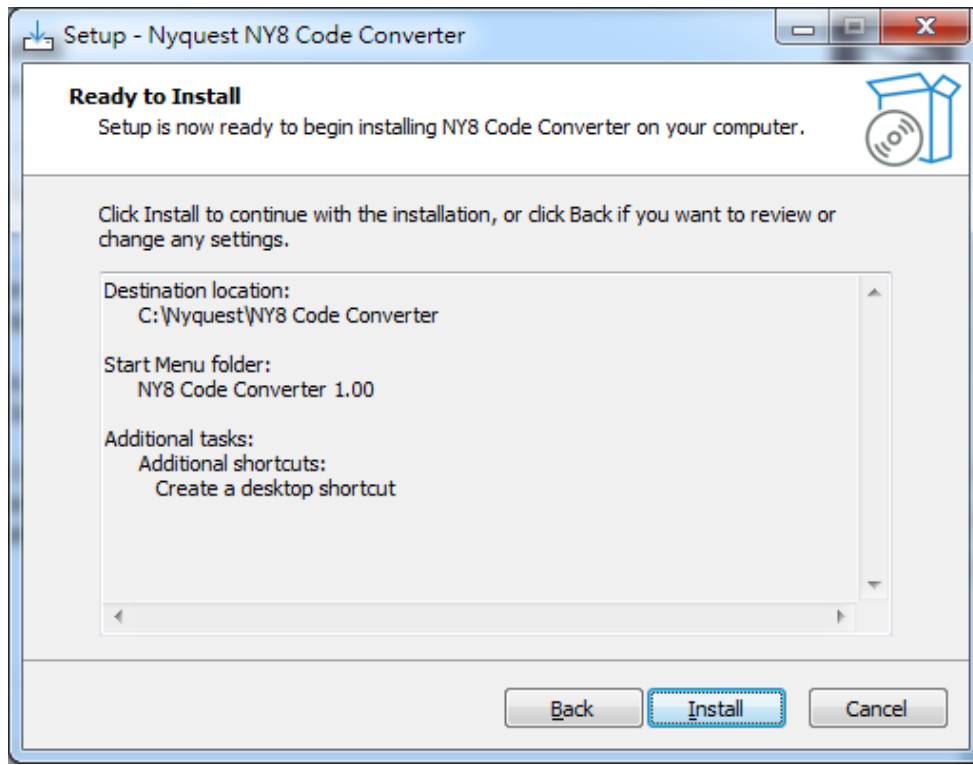
Step 3: The default start menu folder. If user wants to change, please key in the desired folder name or press Browse to select folder. Then press Next.



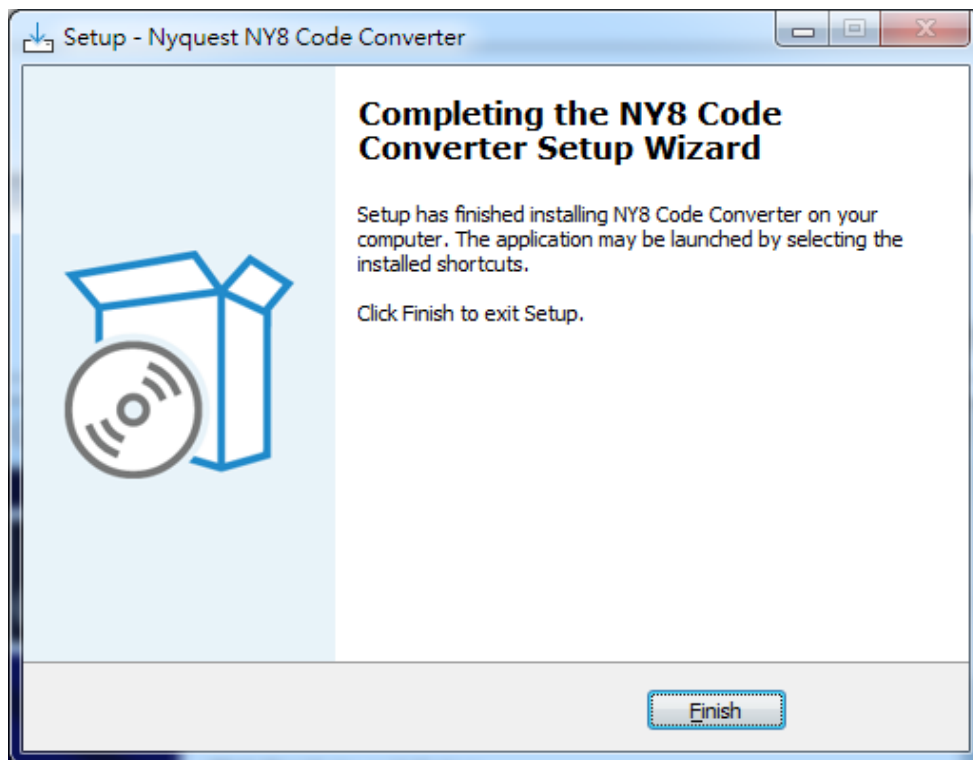
Step 4: Tick to build a shortcut on desktop or not. Then press Next.



Step 5: The setup wizard will show the installation settings. If the settings are correct, please click on Install for getting started.



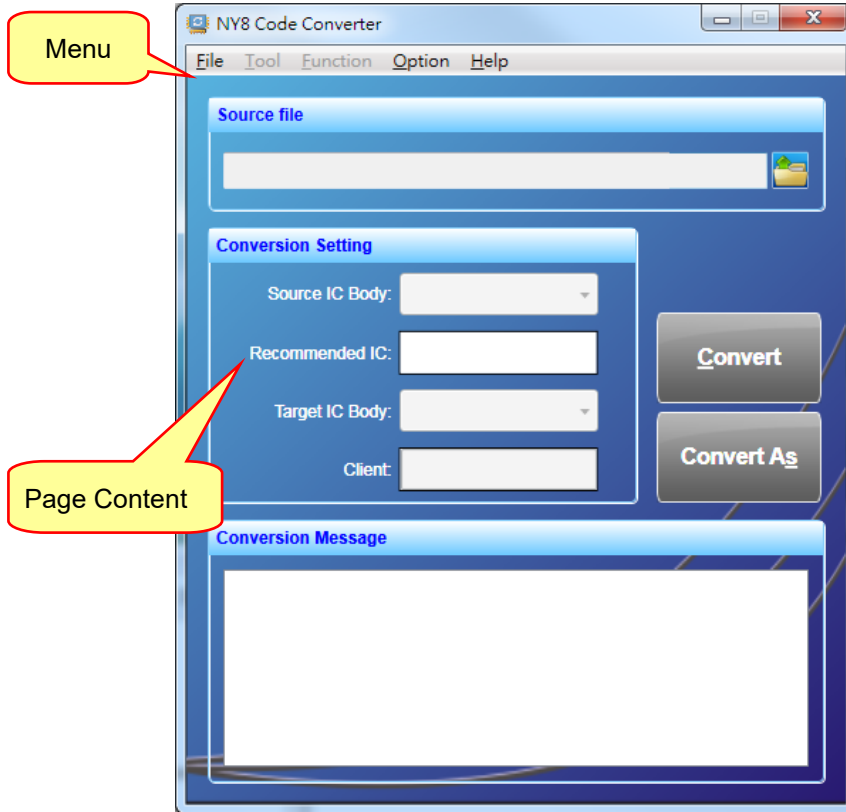
Step 6: After completing the installation, a pop-up dialogue will be shown to inform user. Please press Finish to exit setup.



2 Using NY8 Code Converter

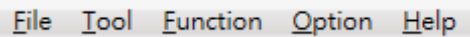
2.1 Interface

When executing NY8 Code Converter, the main interface will be shown.



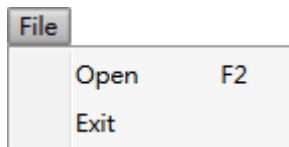
2.2 Menu

The Menu contains File, Tool, Function, Option and Help.



2.2.1 File

By clicking [File] on the Menu bar and the menu is shown below.



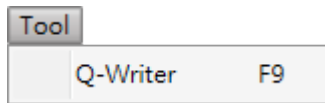
Open: Open an original file.

Note: The current supported file formats are *.cds(EM78Pxxxx)*, *.ftc(FM8xxxx or AT8xxxx)*, *.bin(AM8EBxxxx or NY8AxxxxA)*, *.hex(PIC16xxx or PIC12xxxx)* and *.s19(MC30Pxxxx)* filename extension.

Exit: Exit NY8 Code Converter.

2.2.2 Tool

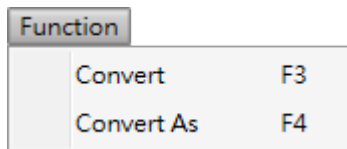
By clicking [Tool] on the Menu bar and the menu is shown below.



Q-Writer : Q-Writer is the software to download the .bin file to the demo board. To use Q-Writer, users can simply click on [Q-Writer] on the menu.

Note: Please install Q-Writer before executing Q-Writer, otherwise this function will not work properly.

2.2.3 Function

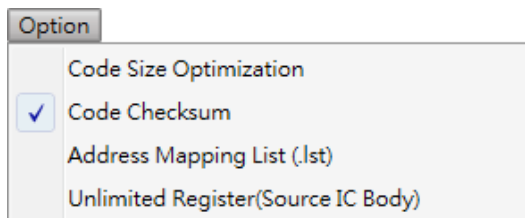


Convert: A file folder [filename-NY] will be saved in the same file path and convert the original files as a .bin file; besides, an .asm configuration file and a check list .htm file with the same name will be generated, and all be saved in the [filename-NY] folder.

Convert As: When executing the [Convert] function, a dialogue box [Converter As] will be shown. User can select a different folder and rename files to save.

2.2.4 Option

By clicking on the [Option] on Menu Bar and the menu is shown below.



Code Size Optimization: Choose the optimized Rom Size, reduce the size of Rom.

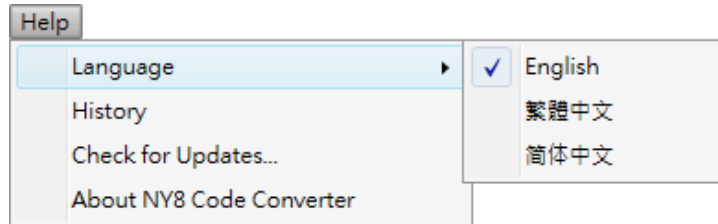
Code Checksum: When Code Checksum function is tickled, assembler will retain the last two available address space of Rom. Q-Writer will burn Code Checksum value to Rom reserved space.

Address Mapping List: NY8 Code Converter will add some program code while converting. User can open the Address Mapping List option, it will generate another named [filename Address Mapping] .lst file after conversion completed which will show the result of before and after address mapping.

Unlimited Register: During the conversion process, the original IC may use registers that exceed the datasheet limits. Enabling this option allows the converter to treat those registers as valid instructions and continue the conversion.

2.2.5 Help

By clicking on the [Help] on Menu Bar and the menu is shown below.




Language: Select UI display language. *NY8 Code Converter* provides 3 languages: English, Traditional Chinese and Simplified Chinese.

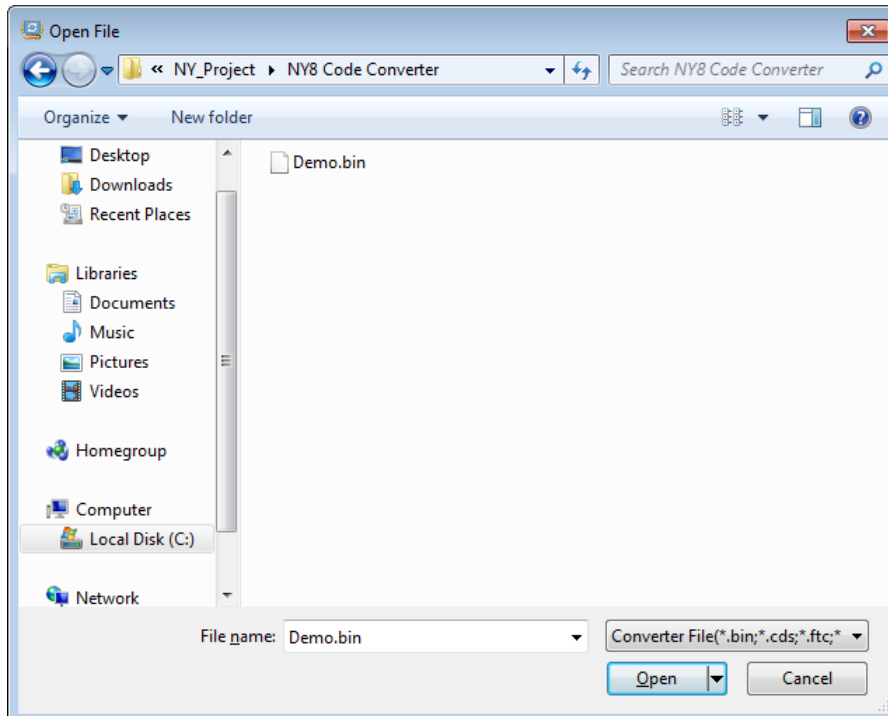
History: See the revision history of *NY8 Code Converter*.

Check for Updates...: Check for the latest version of *NY8 Code Converter*. This function will connect to the Internet.

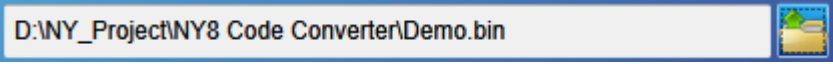
About NY8 Code Converter: Show current *NY8 Code Converter* version.

2.3 Open

Click on  for opening an original file.



The filename and file path will be shown after opening an original file.



2.4 Information

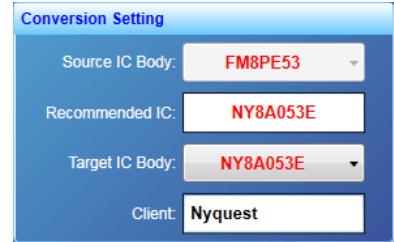
After opening an original file, the information of the file will show the related information.

Source IC Body: The original IC body name.

Recommended IC: Selectable IC Body.

Target IC Body: Select a type of NY8A IC as the target IC.

Client : Set the client name.

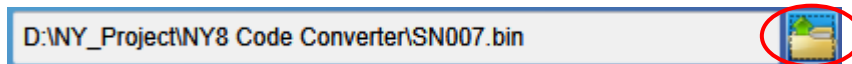


Note: The client name on this page will be included in the Checking List and Confirm Table. This is to protect the copyright of the programmer. The client name is the only “required” on this page, a warning message will display when compiling if this column is blank.

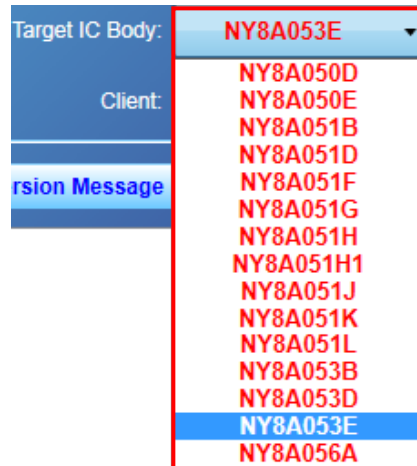
2.5 Converting Files

2.5.1 The Converter Flow

Step 1: Click on button for selecting a source file.



Step 2: Select a target IC Body.



Please refer to the available types of Source IC and Target IC in [chapter 4.1](#).

Note: When converting NY8xxxxx series, user only can change IC configuration options.

Step 3: Enter client name.



Note: When converting NY8xxxxx series, user cannot modify client name.

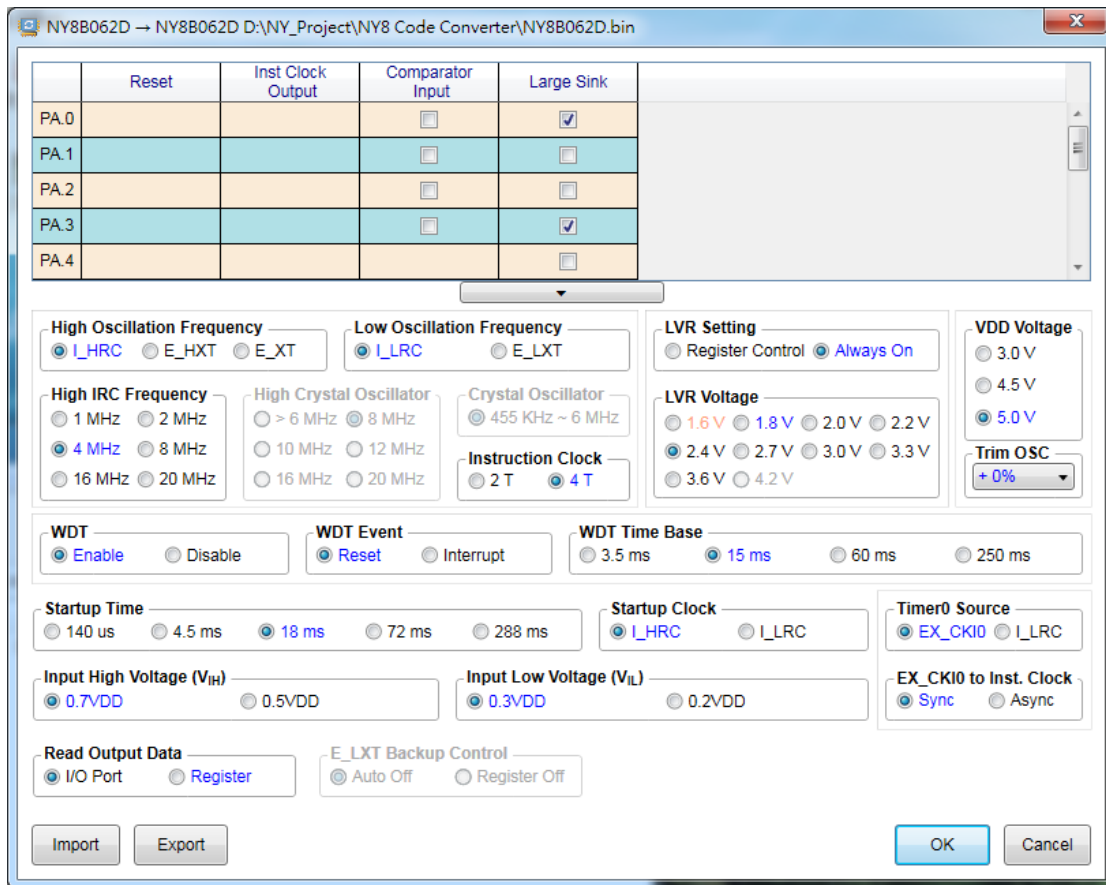
Step 4-1: Click on [Convert], a file folder [filename-NY] will be saved in the same file path and convert the original files as a .bin file; besides, an .asm configuration file and a check list .htm file with the same name will be generated, and all be saved in the [filename-NY] folder.

Ex. The original filename is Demo.cds, the converted file will be Demo.bin, the configuration filename will be Demo.asm and the check list will be Demo.htm.

Step 4-2: When user clicks on [Convert As] for converting file, a “Save file as” dialogue box will also pop up. User can select different file path and rename filename through this dialogue box.

Note: When converting NY8xxxxx series, user only can change IC configuration options, the .asm file won't be generated.

Step 5: During the converting, the Converter will give the user a configuration dialog box to set options. For more details, please refer to [3 IC Configuration Options](#). If the source file contains the configuration information, the options will be the same setting.



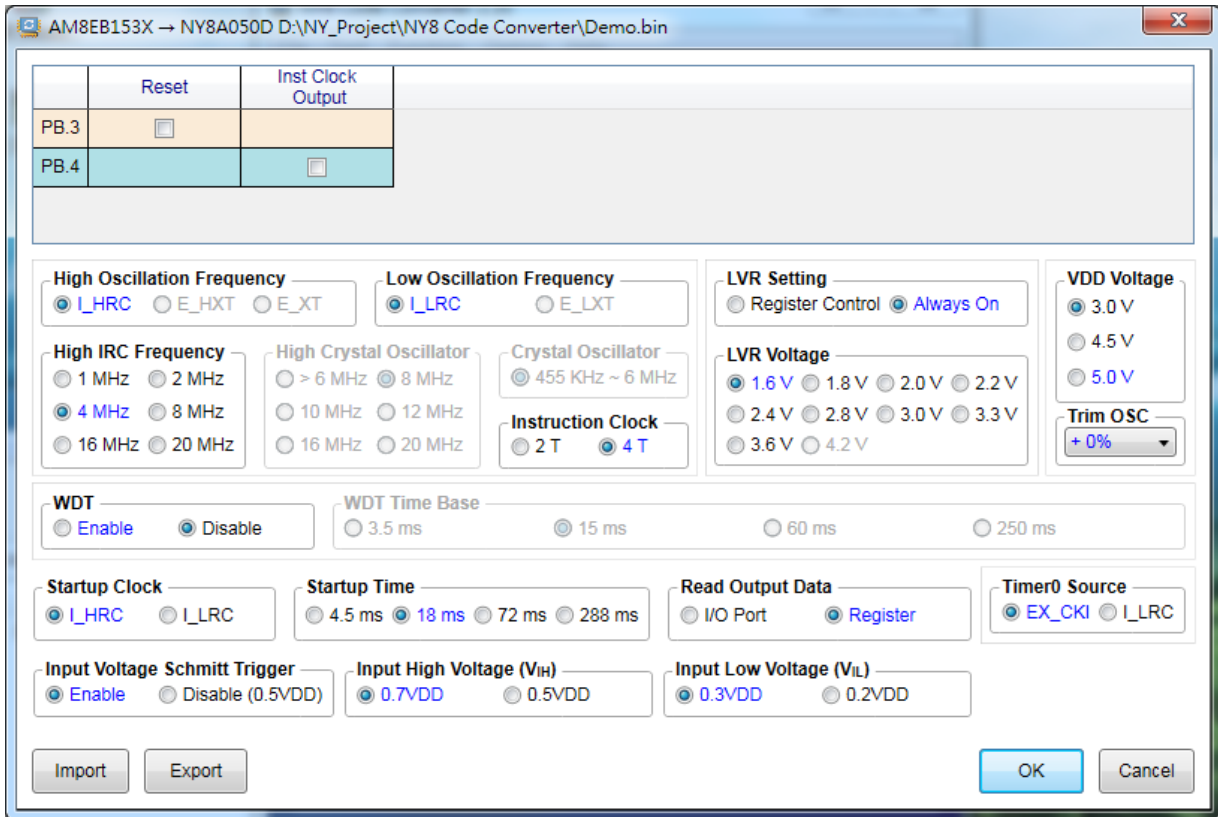
Step5: If the file conversion is successful, the “Convert OK!” message will be shown.



3 IC Configuration Options

User can set the IC configuration options quickly via clicking. Although each IC equips different functions, most functions are similar, e.g. High Oscillation Frequency, Low Oscillation Frequency and Instruction Clock etc., user can easily complete setting via the configuration dialog box.

3.1 NY8A050D Configuration Options



3.1.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8A050D, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.1.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A050D, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| I_LRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.1.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.1.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.1.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

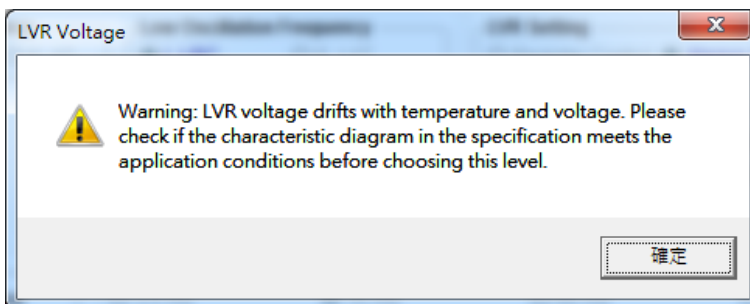
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.1.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A050D, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.8V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please

refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in specification of NY8A050D. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the specification of datasheet.

3.1.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.1.8 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.1.9 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.1.10 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.1.11 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.1.12 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.1.13 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.1.14 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.1.15 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.1.16 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.1.17 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.1.18 VDD Voltage

The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For

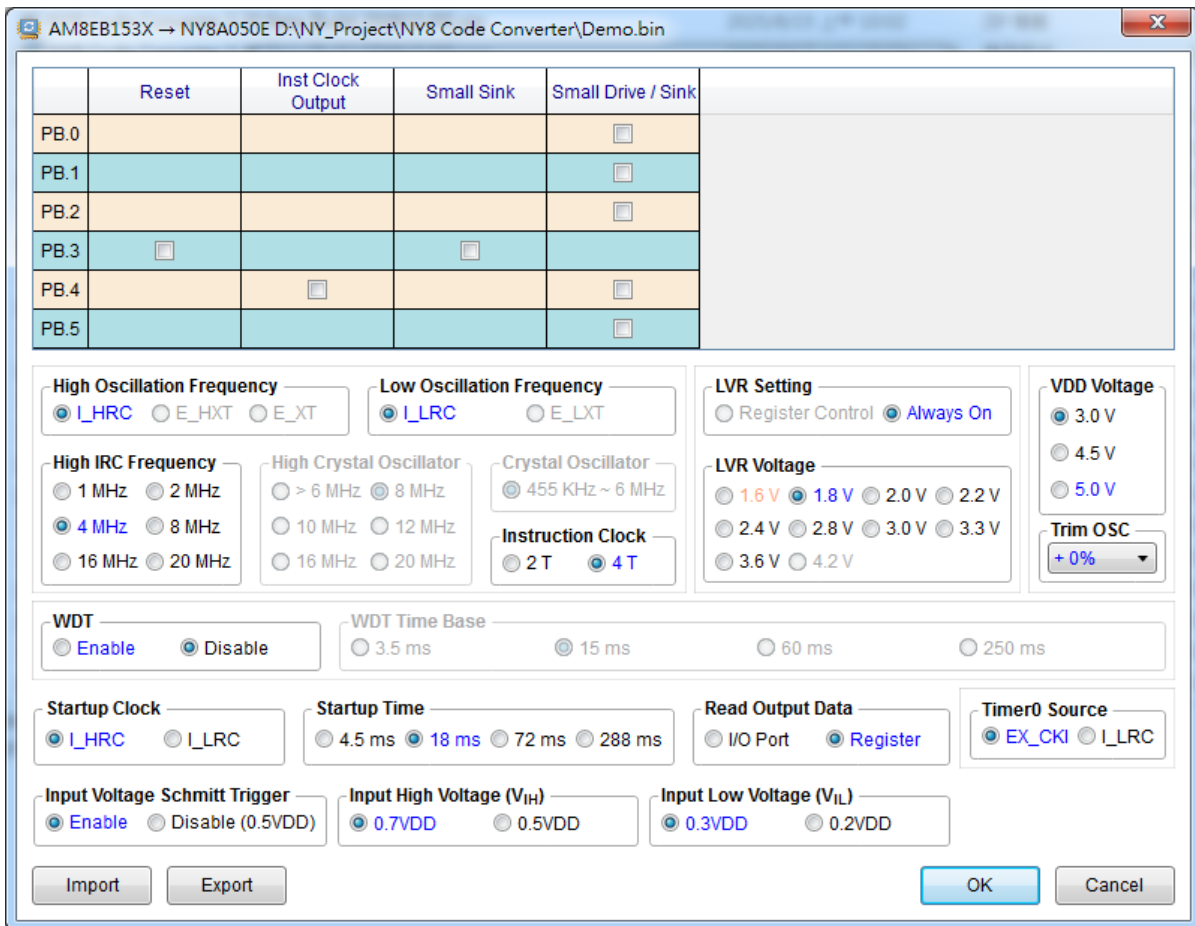
NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.1.19 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.2 NY8A050E Configuration Options



3.2.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8A050E, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.2.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A050E, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| I_LRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.2.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.2.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.2.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 1 options of LVR setting.

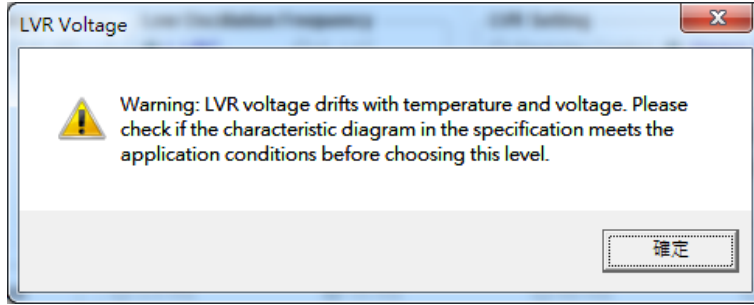
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.2.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A050E, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.8V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: *If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.*



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in specification of NY8A050E. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the specification of datasheet.

3.2.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.2.8 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.2.9 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.2.10 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.2.11 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.2.12 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.2.13 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.2.14 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.2.15 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.2.16 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.2.17 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.2.18 Small Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.2.19 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.2.20 VDD Voltage

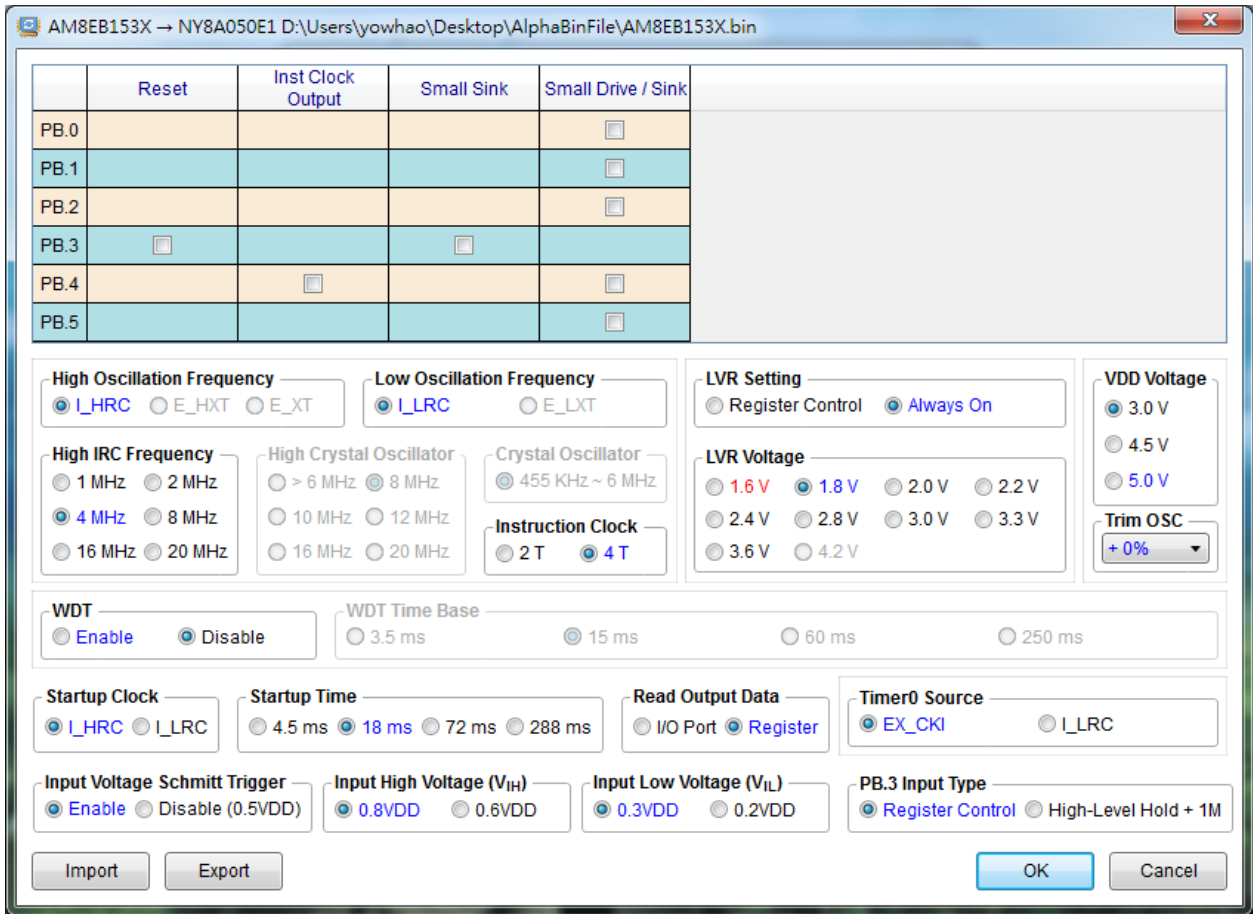
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.2.21 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.3 NY8A050E1 Configuration Options



3.3.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8A050E1, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.3.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A050E1, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| I_LRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.3.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.3.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.3.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. When user selects low LVR setting for NY8A050E1, only Always On is available.

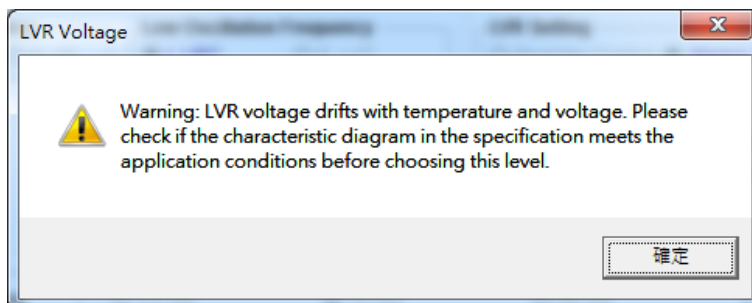
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.3.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A050E, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.8V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A050E1. If user may choose a LVR lower

than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.3.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.3.8 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.3.9 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.3.10 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.3.11 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.3.12 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.3.13 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is $0.5V_{DD}$.

3.3.14 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.3.15 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.3.16 Input Type

User can select the resistor of input type for different applications. For NY8A050E1, there are 2 options to select.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------------------|---|
| Register Control | User can decide the input type by using the register control. |
| High-Level Hold + 1M | When the button is pressed, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 1M Ω ; and when the button is released, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 85K Ω . |

3.3.17 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.3.18 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.3.19 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.3.20 VDD Voltage

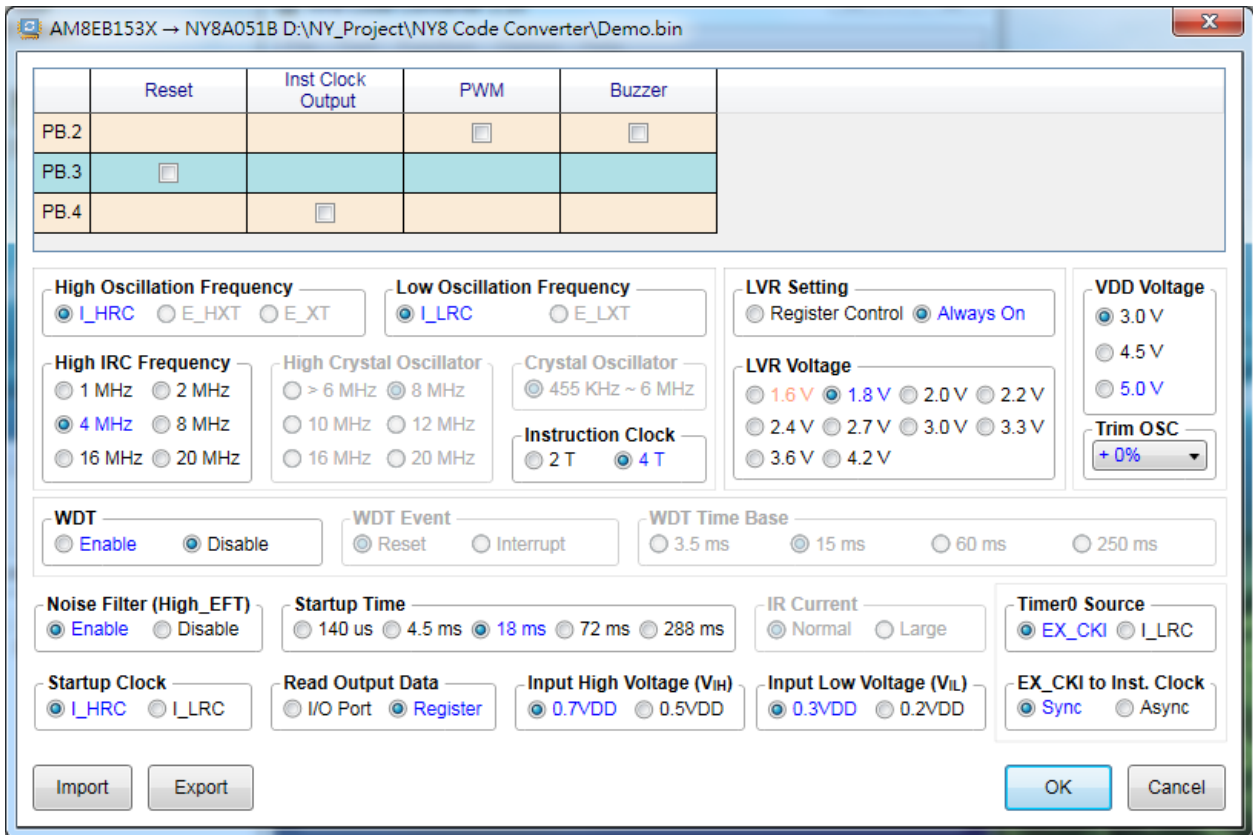
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.3.21 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.4 NY8A051B Configuration Options



3.4.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051B, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.4.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051B, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.4.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.4.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.4.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

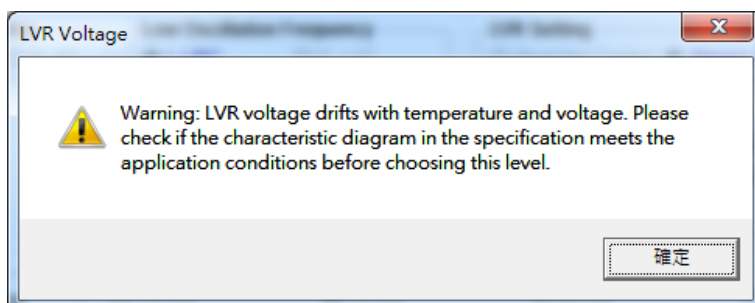
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.4.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051B, there are 10 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V | 4.2V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please

refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051B. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.4.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.4.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.4.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.4.10 Noise Filter (High_EFT)

The Noise Filter (High_EFT) function can be Disabled or Enabled. When Noise Filter (High_EFT) is set as Enable, it can filter out the high frequency noise generated by the instant switching. The maximum tolerable of EFT is $\pm 4KV$. If user wants to turn off this function, please set the selection as Disable.

3.4.11 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.4.12 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.4.13 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.4.14 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.4.15 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.4.16 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.4.17 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.4.18 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.4.19 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.4.20 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.4.21 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.4.22 VDD Voltage

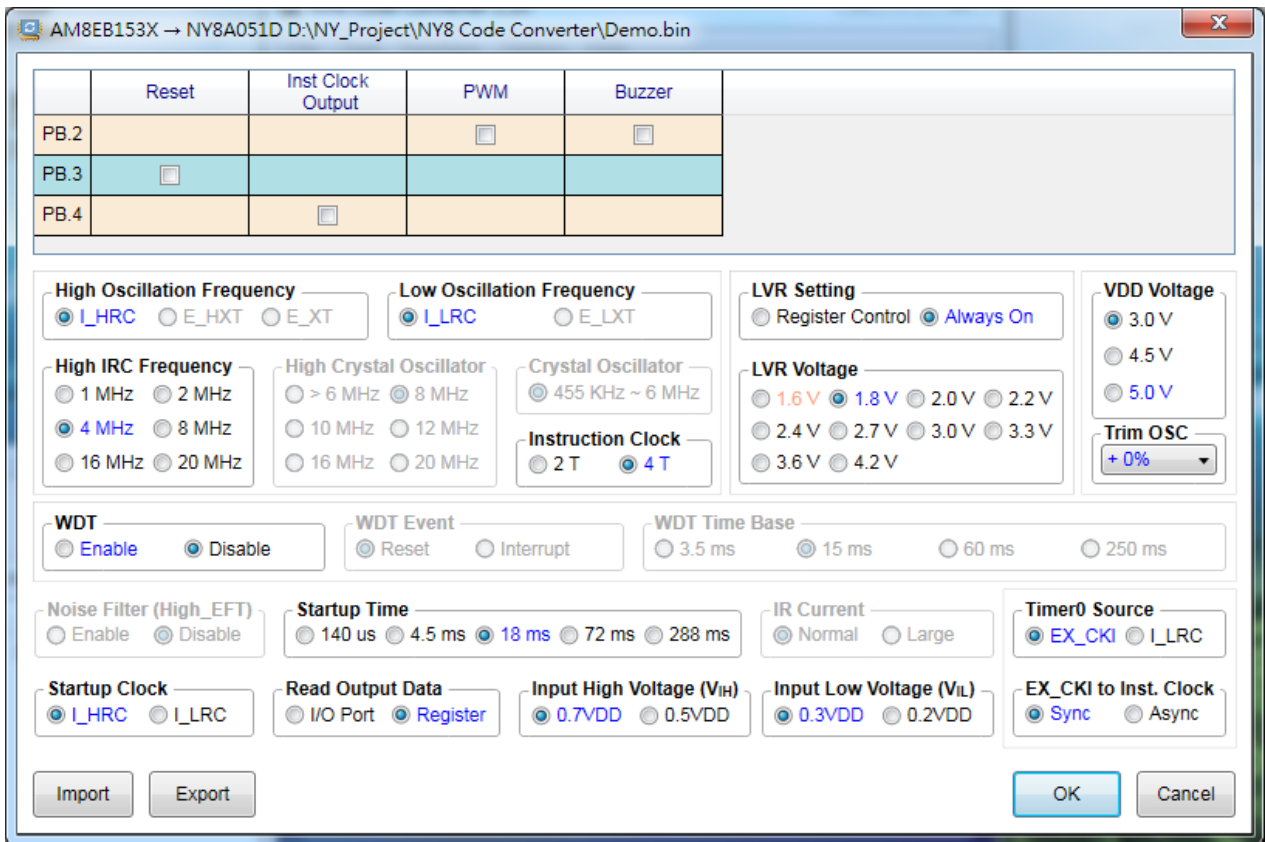
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.4.23 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.5 NY8A051D Configuration Options



3.5.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051D, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.5.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051D, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.5.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.5.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.5.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

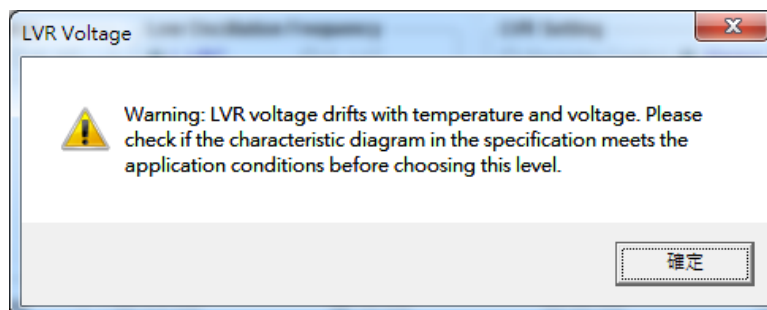
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.5.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051D, there are 10 available options of LVR voltage. 10 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V | 4.2V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051D. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.5.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.5.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.5.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.5.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.5.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock

3.5.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.5.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.5.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.5.15 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.5.16 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.5.17 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.5.18 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.5.19 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.5.20 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.5.21 VDD Voltage

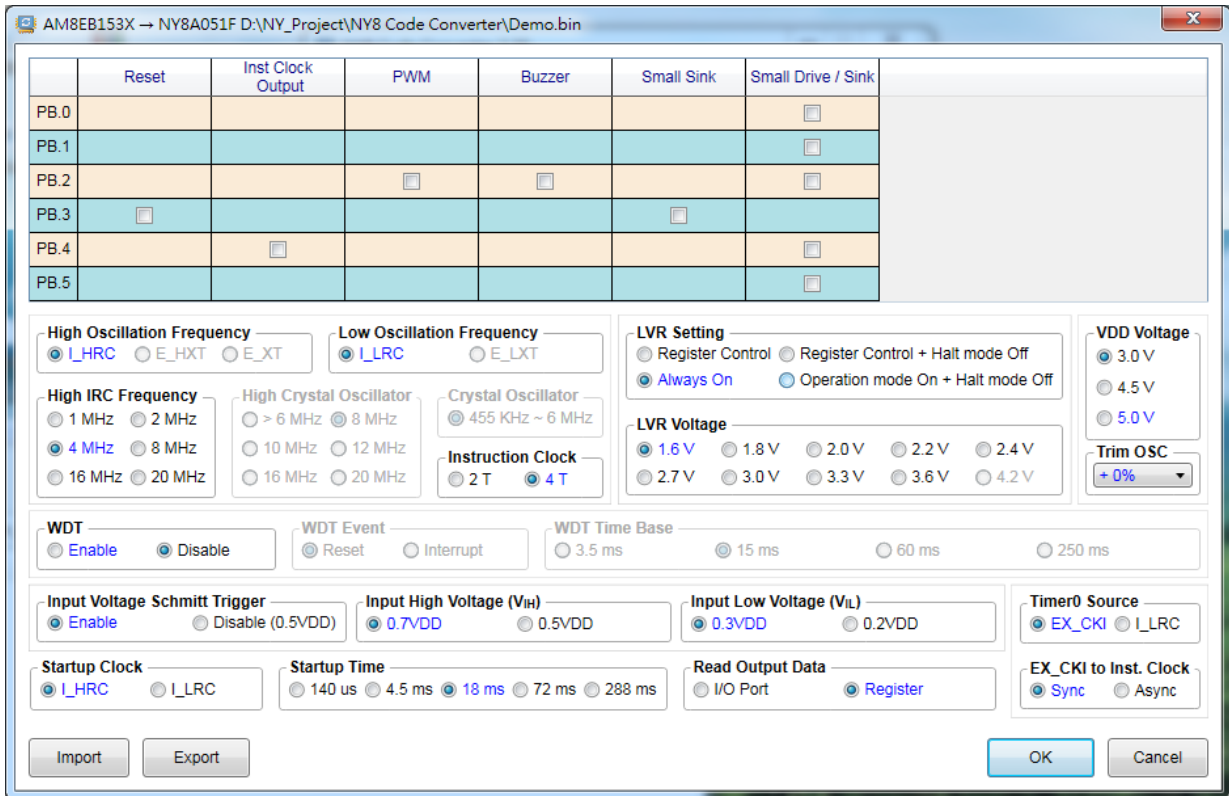
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.5.22 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.6 NY8A051F Configuration Options



3.6.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8A051F, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.6.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051F, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.6.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.6.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.6.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051F series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

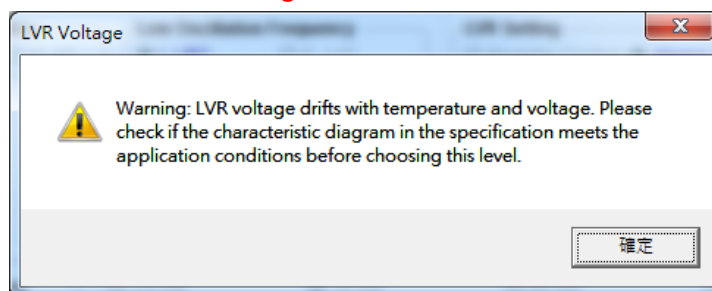
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.6.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051F. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.6.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.6.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.6.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.6.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.6.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.6.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.6.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.6.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.6.15 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.6.16 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.6.17 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.6.18 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.6.19 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.6.20 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.6.21 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.6.22 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.6.23 VDD Voltage

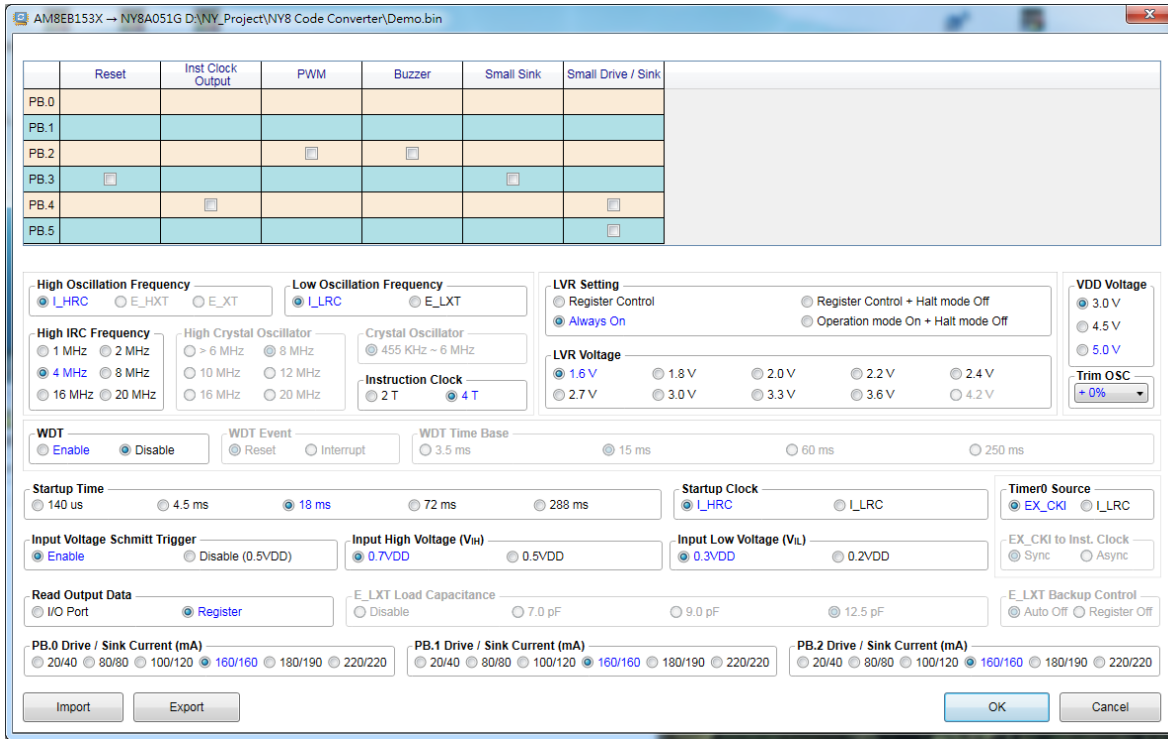
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.6.24 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.7 NY8A051G Configuration Options



3.7.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8A051G, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.7.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051G, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.7.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.7.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.7.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051G series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

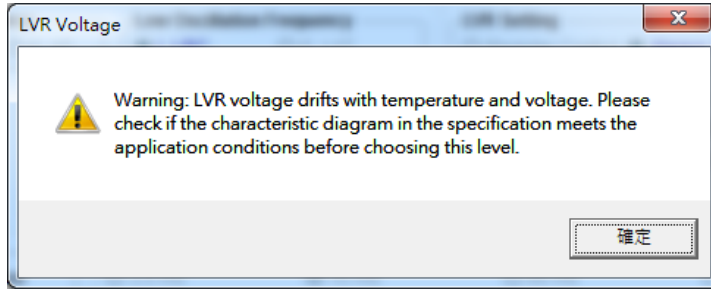
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.7.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051G. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.7.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.7.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.7.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.7.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.7.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.7.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.7.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.7.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.7.15 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.7.16 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is $0.5V_{DD}$.

3.7.17 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.7.18 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.7.19 E_LXT Load Capacitance

There are 3 kinds of options for selecting external Crystal Load Capacitance or user can use plug-in capacitance by themselves.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|---|
| Disable | User can use plug-in capacitance (Xin to VSS and Xout to VSS) |
| 7.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 7.0pF. |
| 9.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 9.0pF. |
| 12.5pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 12.5pF. |

3.7.20 Drive / Sink Current

There are 6 options of Drive / Sink current set for user.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 20/40 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 20mA and Sink current as 40mA. |
| 80/90 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 80mA and Sink current as 90mA. |

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| 90/130 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 90mA and Sink current as 130mA. |
| 130/165 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 130mA and Sink current as 165mA. |
| 140/185 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 140mA and Sink current as 185mA. |
| 160/220 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 160mA and Sink current as 220mA. |

3.7.21 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.7.22 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.7.23 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.7.24 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.7.25 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.7.26 VDD Voltage

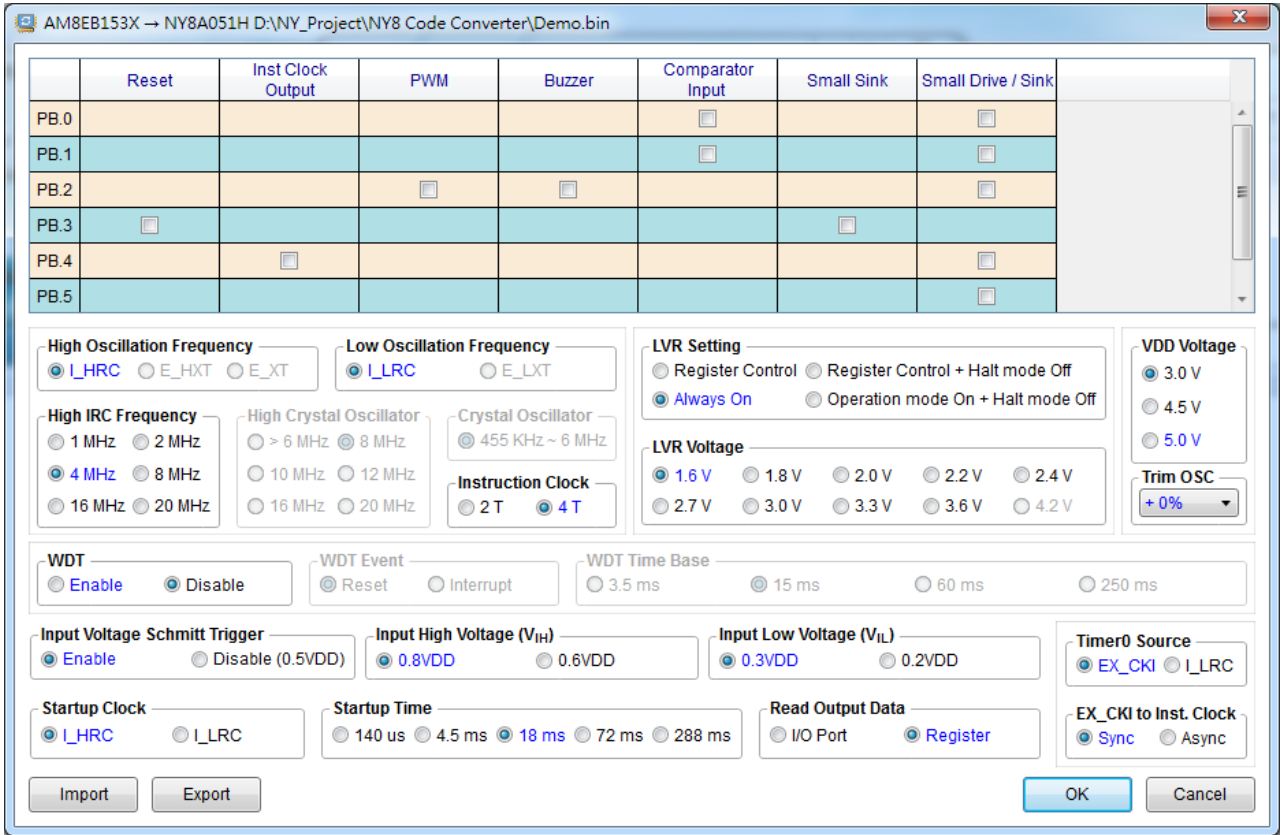
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.7.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.8 NY8A051H Configuration Options



3.8.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051H, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.8.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051H, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.8.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
|--------|--------------|

| | |
|----|-----------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.8.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.8.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051H series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

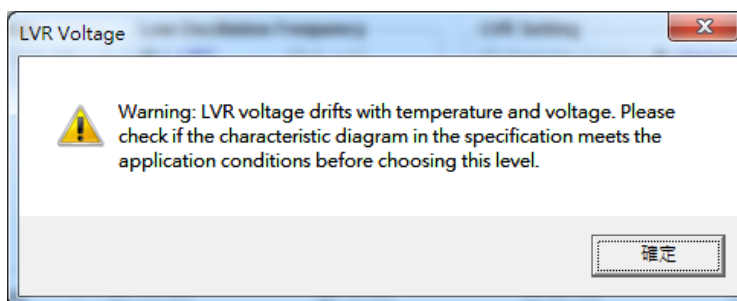
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.8.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum

working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051H. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.8.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.8.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.8.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.8.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.8.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.8.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.8.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.8.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.8.15 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.8.16 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.8.17 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.8.18 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.8.19 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.8.20 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.8.21 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.8.22 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.8.23 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.8.24 VDD Voltage

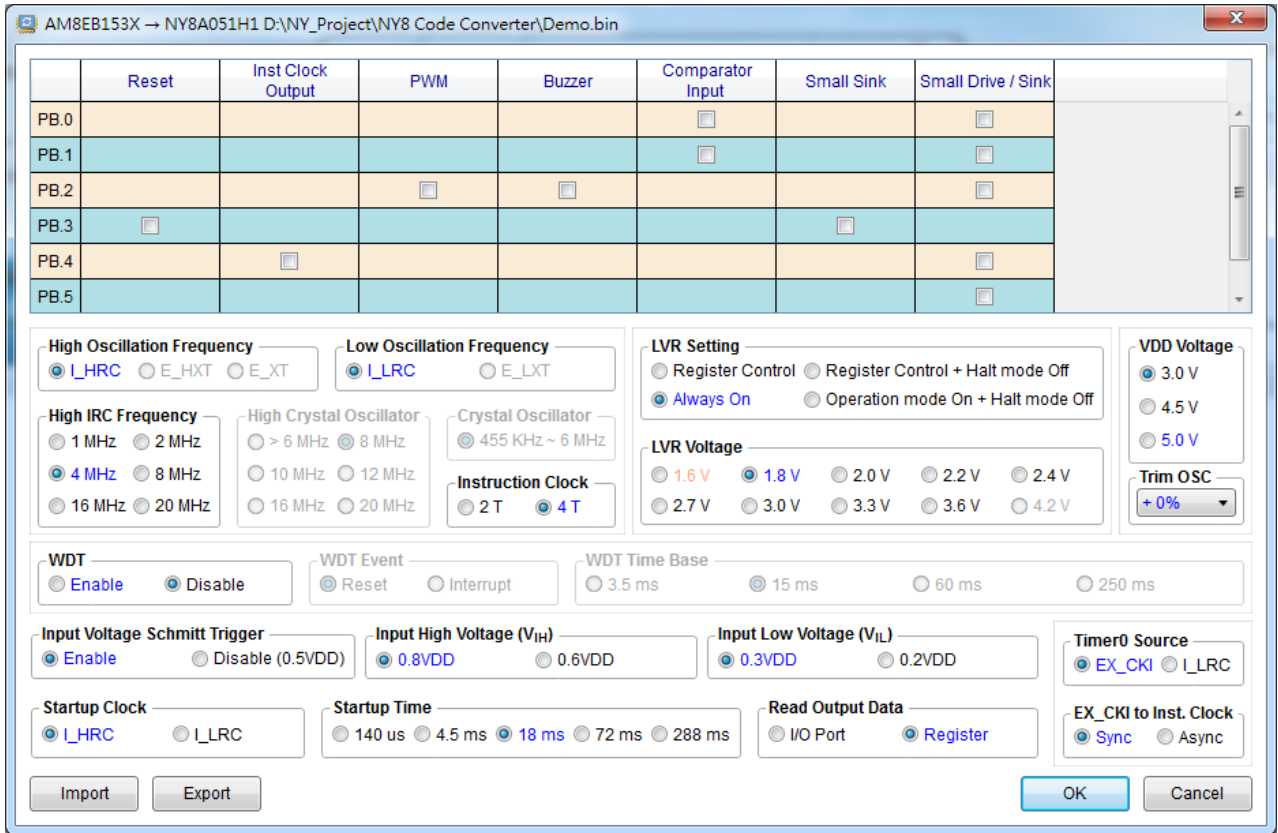
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.8.25 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.9 NY8A051H1 Configuration Options



3.9.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051H1, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.9.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051H1, only I_LIRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.9.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
|--------|--------------|

| | |
|----|-----------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.9.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.9.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051H1 series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

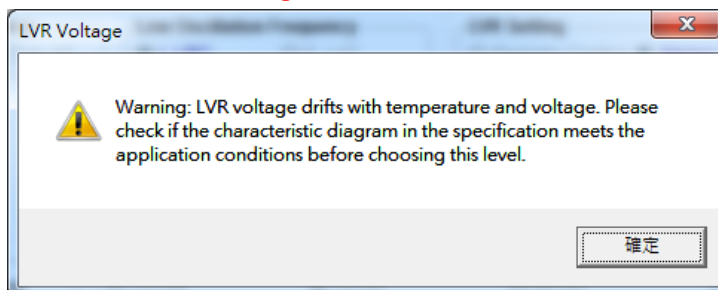
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.9.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051H1. If user may choose a LVR lower

than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.9.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.9.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.9.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.9.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.9.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.9.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.9.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.9.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.9.15 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.9.16 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.9.17 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.9.18 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.9.19 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.9.20 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.9.21 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.9.22 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.9.23 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.9.24 VDD Voltage

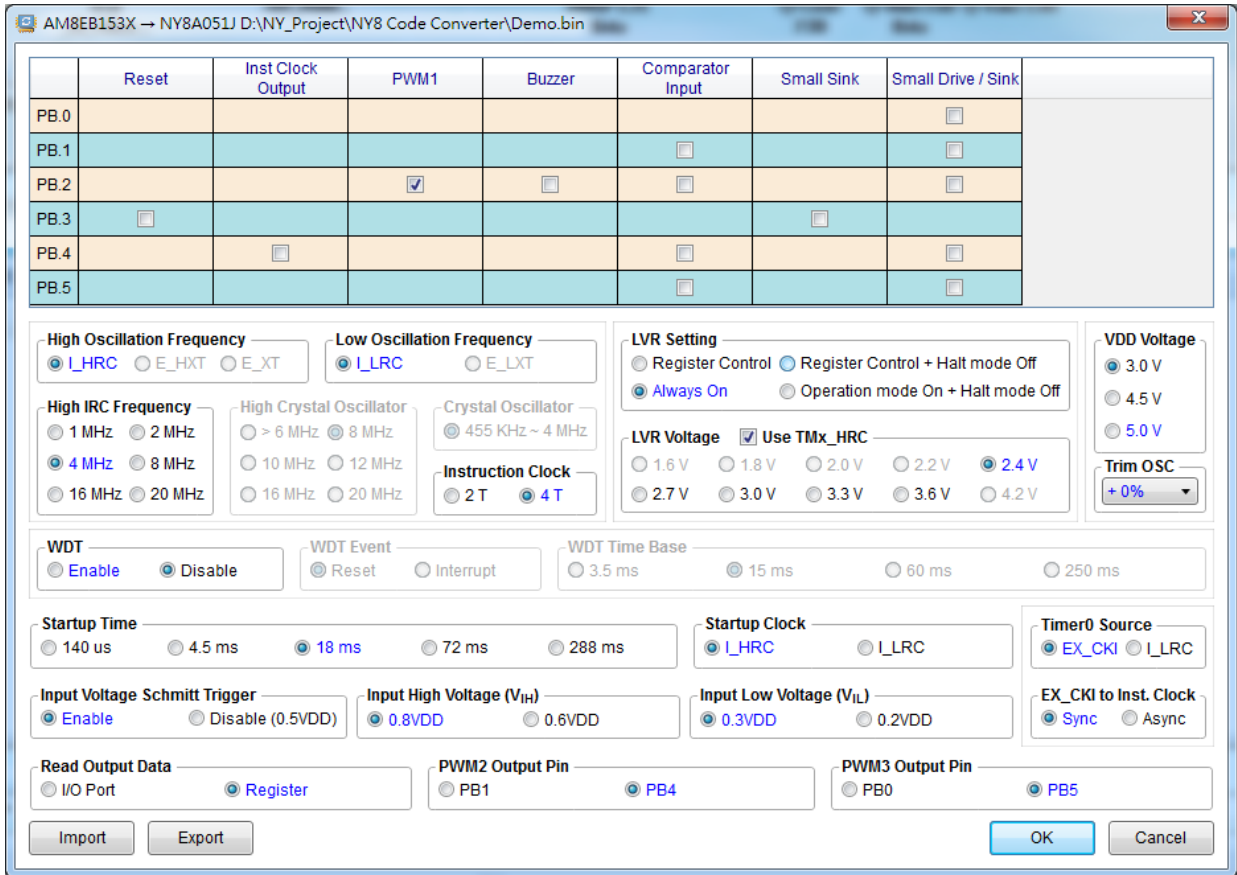
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.9.25 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.10 NY8A051J Configuration Options



3.10.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides the frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051J, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.10.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8A051J, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.10.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.10.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.10.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051J series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

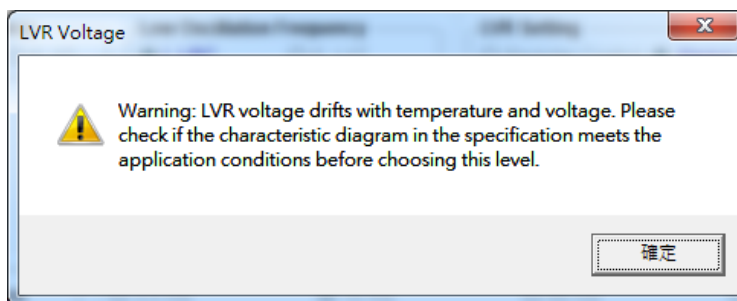
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.10.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum

working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051J. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.10.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.10.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.10.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.10.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.10.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.10.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.10.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.10.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.10.15 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A051J has total of three PWM output pins. PWM2 and PWM3 have 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as the PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as the PWM2 output pin.(Default) |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as the PWM3 output pin. |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |

3.10.16 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is

enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is $0.5V_{DD}$.

3.10.17 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.10.18 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

here are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.10.19 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.10.20 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.10.21 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.10.22 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.10.23 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.10.24 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.10.25 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.10.26 VDD Voltage

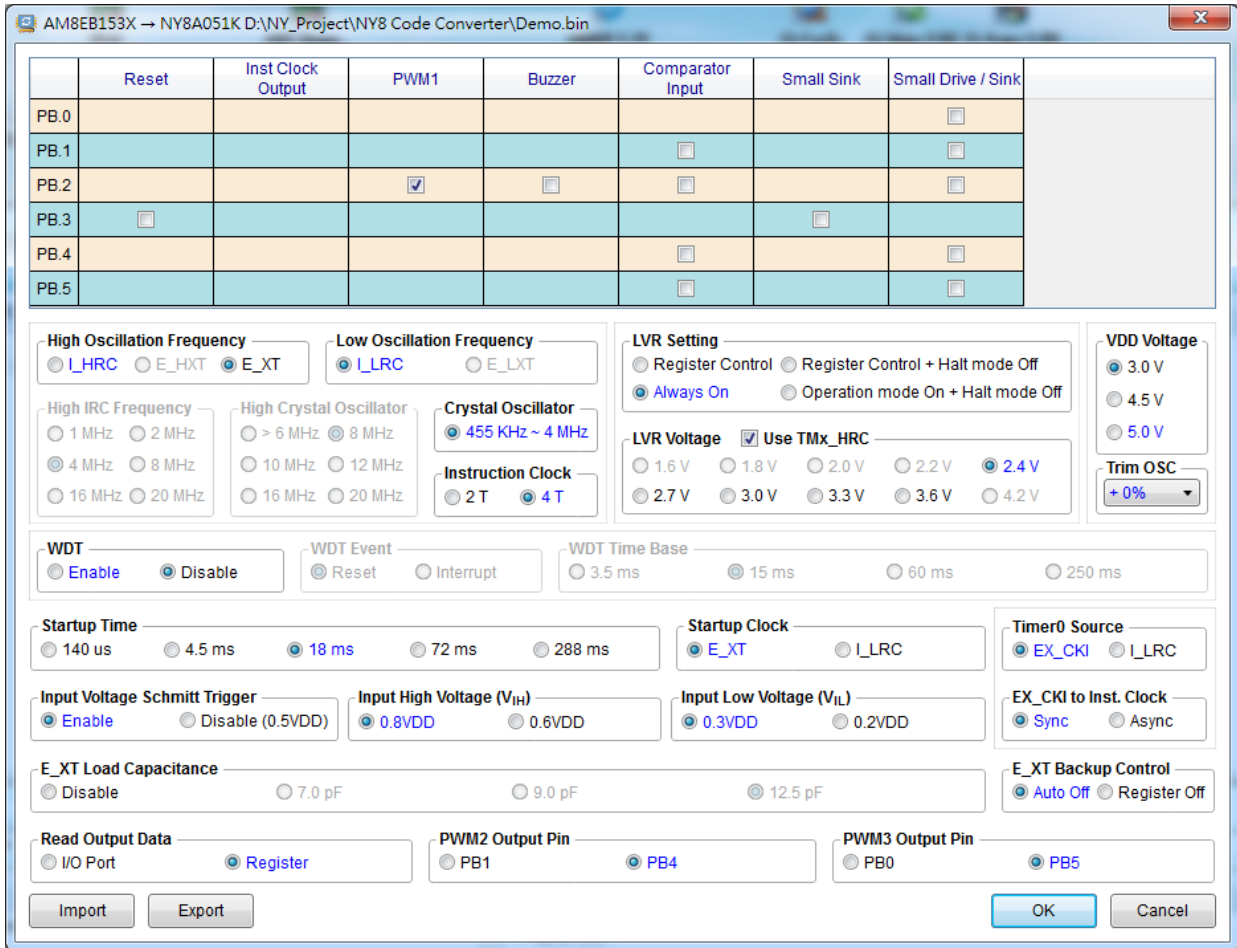
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.10.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.11 NY8A051K Configuration Options



3.11.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8A051K, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.11.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency for NY8A051K, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.11.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.11.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.11.5 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.11.6 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051K series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

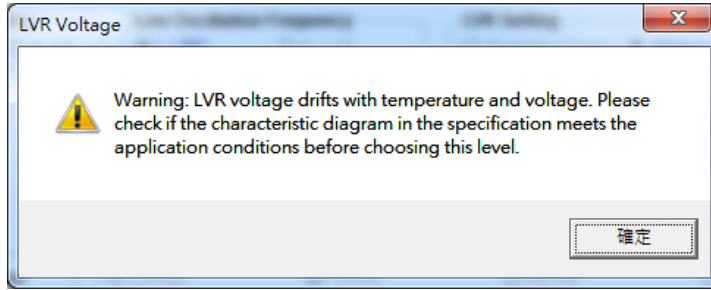
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.11.7 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051K. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.11.8 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.11.9 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.11.10 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.11.11 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.11.12 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.11.13 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.11.14 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.11.15 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.11.16 E_XT / E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_XT / E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.11.17 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A051K has total of three PWM output pins. PWM2 and PWM3 have 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM3 output pin. |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |

3.11.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.11.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.11.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.11.21 E_XT / E_LXT Load Capacitance

There are 3 kinds options for selecting external Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance or user can use plug-in capacitance by themselves.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|---|
| Disable | User can use plug-in capacitance (Xin to VSS and Xout to VSS) |
| 7.0pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 7.0pF. |
| 9.0pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 9.0pF. |
| 12.5pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 12.5pF. |

3.11.22 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.11.23 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.11.24 PWM1

Set the pin as PWM1 output pin.

3.11.25 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.11.26 Small Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.11.27 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.11.28 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.11.29 VDD Voltage

The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For

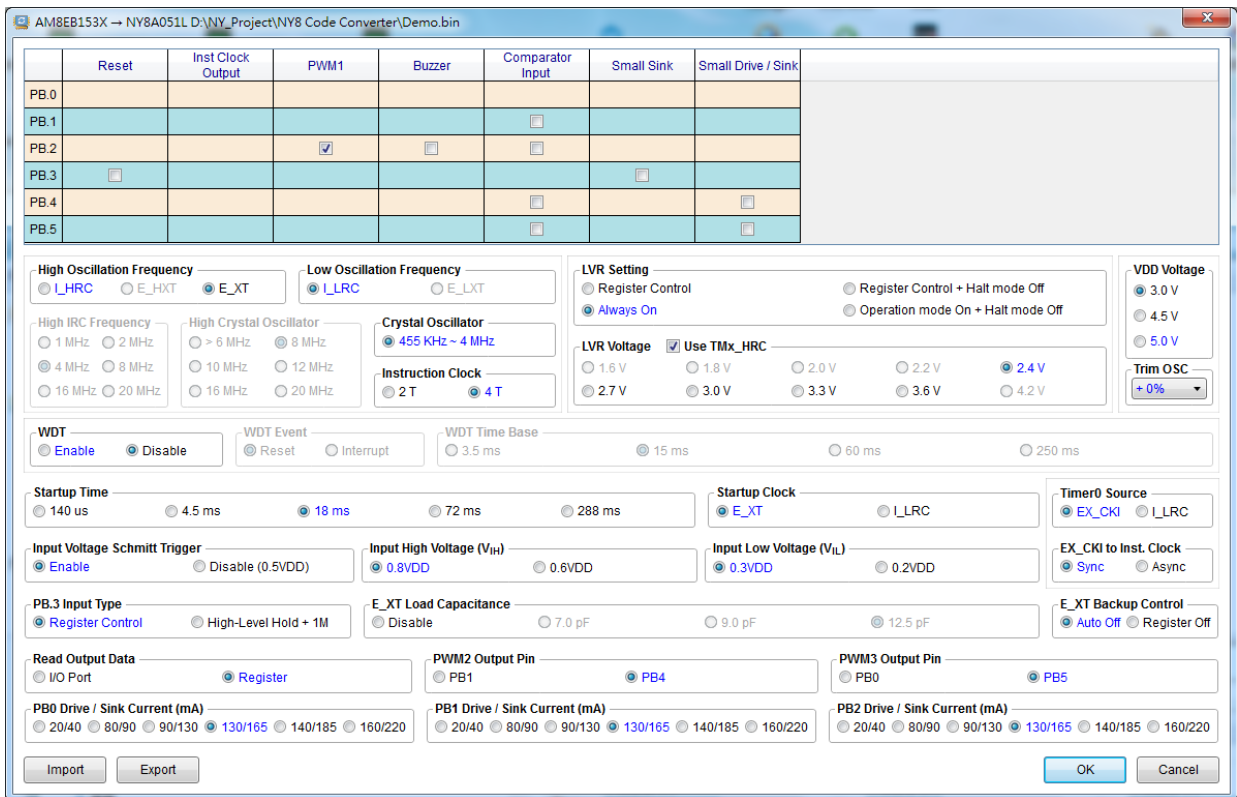
NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.11.30 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.12 NY8A051L Configuraiton Options



3.12.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects high frequency oscillation, for NY8A51L, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator. |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator. |

3.12.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation, NY8A51L provides the I_LRC option.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_LRC | Internal low RC oscillator. |

3.12.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.12.4 High IRC Frequency

For NY8 series, there are 6 available options of frequency to be set.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.12.5 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.12.6 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051L series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

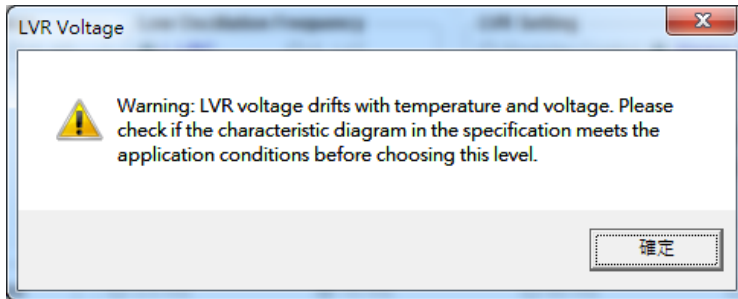
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.12.7 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A051L, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A051L. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.12.8 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.12.9 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.12.10 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| | | | |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.12.11 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.12.12 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.12.13 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.12.14 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.12.15 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.12.16 E_XT / E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_XT / E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current

consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.12.17 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.12.18 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.8VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.8VDD. |
| 0.6VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.6VDD. |

3.12.19 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.12.20 Input Type

User can select the resistor of input type for different applications. For NY8A051L, there are 2 options to select.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------------------|---|
| Register Control | User can decide the input type by using the register control. |
| High-Level Hold + 1M | When the button is pressed, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 1M Ω ; and when the button is released, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 85K Ω . |

3.12.21 E_XT / E_LXT Load Capacitance

There are 3 kinds options for selecting external Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance or user can use plug-in capacitance by themselves.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| Disable | User can use plug-in capacitance (Xin to VSS and Xout to VSS) |
| 7.0pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 7.0pF. |
| 9.0pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 9.0pF. |
| 12.5pF | External Crystal / external low-speed Crystal Load Capacitance is 12.5pF |

3.12.22 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A051L has total of three PWM output pins. PWM2 and PWM3 have 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM2 output pin. |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM3 output pin. |

3.12.23 Drive / Sink Current

There are 6 options of Drive / Sink current set for user.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| 20/40 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 20mA and Sink current as 40mA. |
| 80/90 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 80mA and Sink current as 90mA. |
| 90/130 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 90mA and Sink current as 130mA. |
| 130/165 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 130mA and Sink current as 165mA. |
| 140/185 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 140mA and Sink current as 185mA. |

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| 160/220 | Set the default Drive current of pin as 160mA and Sink current as 220mA. |

3.12.24 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.12.25 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.12.26 PWM1

Set the pin as PWM1 output pin.

3.12.27 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.12.28 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.12.29 Small Sink

This setting can set the sink current of output pin as 6mA.

3.12.30 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.12.31 VDD Voltage

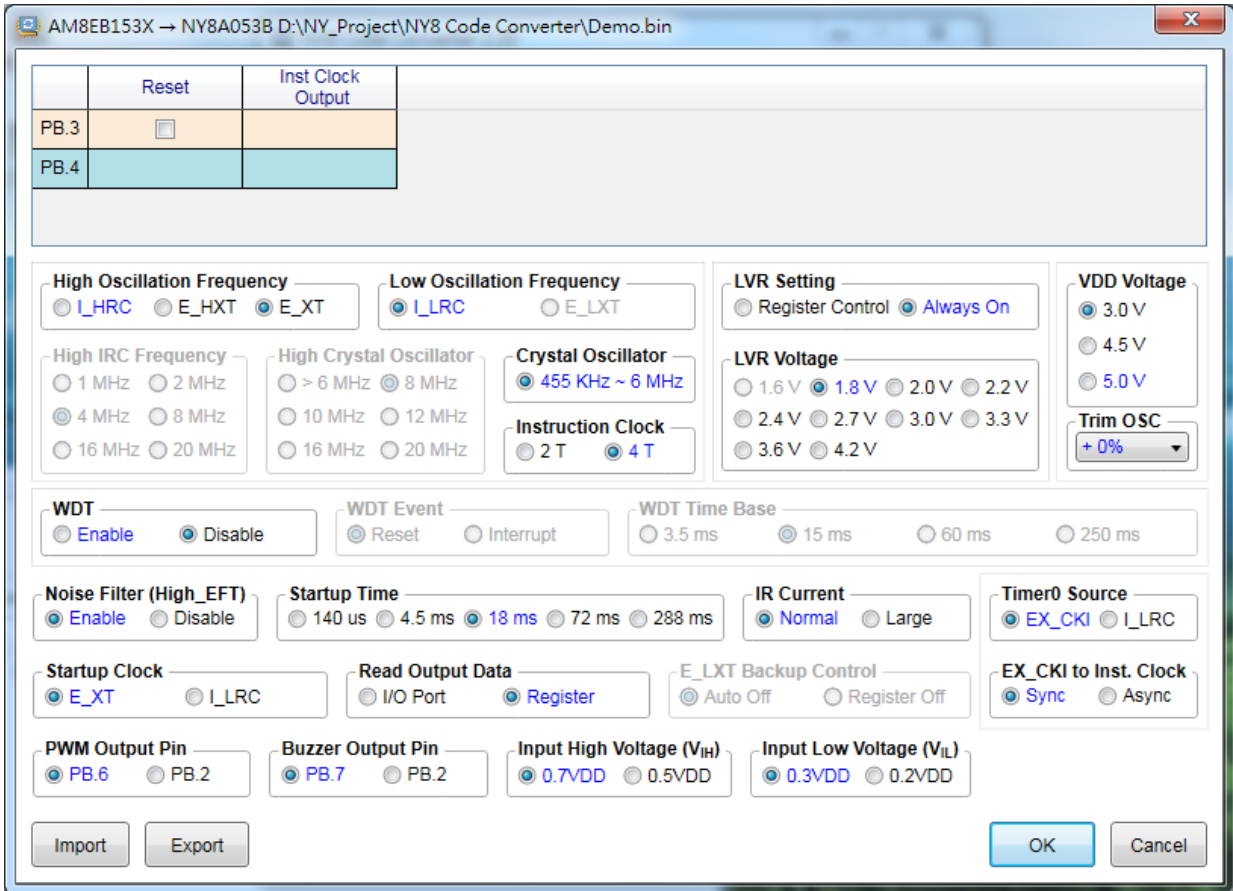
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.12.32 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.13 NY8A053B Configuration Options



3.13.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.13.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.13.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.13.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.13.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.13.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.13.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

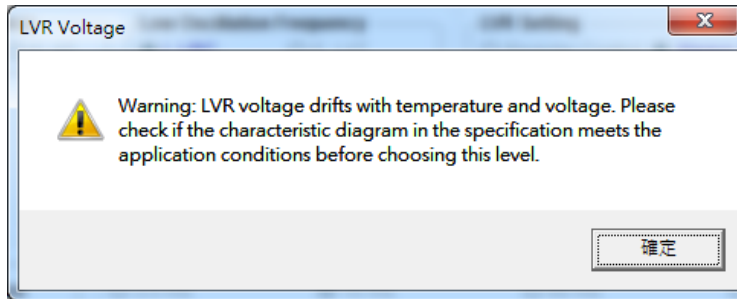
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.13.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A053B, there are 10 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V | 4.2V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A053B. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.13.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.13.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.13.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.13.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)

The Noise Filter (High_EFT) function can be Disabled or Enabled. When Noise Filter (High_EFT) is set as Enable, it can filter out the high frequency noise generated by the instant switching. The maximum tolerable of EFT is $\pm 4\text{KV}$. If user wants to turn off this function, please set the selection as Disable.

3.13.13 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.13.14 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.13.15 IR Current

The IR Current function can be set as 2 different options of current.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Normal | Provided 60mA IR current internally. |
| Large | Provided 340mA IR current internally. |

3.13.16 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.13.17 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CK1 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK1 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.13.18 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.13.19 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.13.20 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A053B has total of two PWM output pins. In NY8A053B, the default PWM output pin is PB.6, user can set PB2 as PWM output pin. User can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When PWM is disabled, PB.6 or PB2 can be general I/O.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.6 | Set PB.6 as PWM output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM or Buzzer output pin. |

3.13.21 Buzzer Output Pin

There are 2 options to set the output pin of Buzzer. In NY8A053B, the default Buzzer output pin is PB.7, user can set PB2 as Buzzer output pin. User can enable or disable PWM / Buzzer function dynamically by register. When Buzzer is disabled, PB.7 or PB2 can be general I/O.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.7 | Set PB.7 as Buzzer output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM or Buzzer output pin. |

3.13.22 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.13.23 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.13.24 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.13.25 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.13.26 VDD Voltage

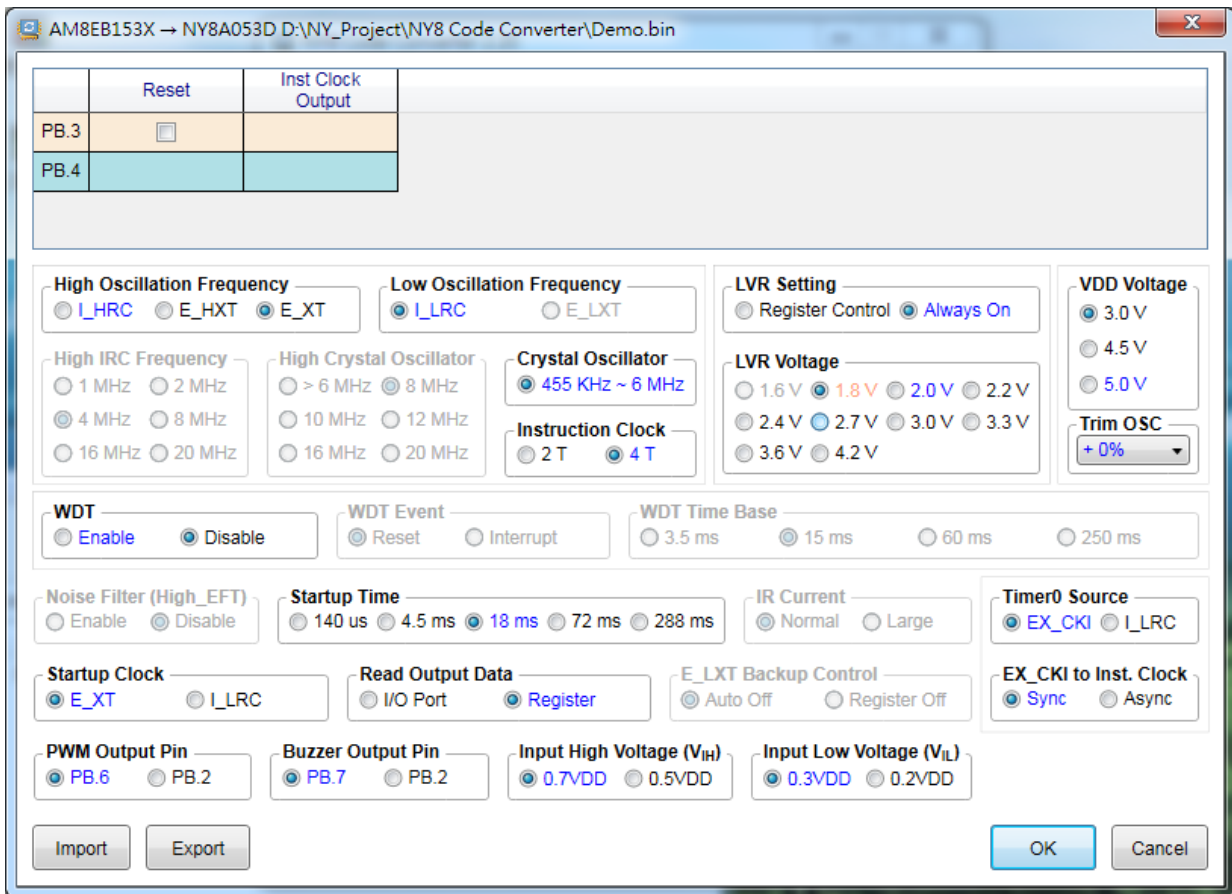
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.13.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.14 NY8A053D Configuration Options



3.14.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.14.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.14.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.14.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.14.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.14.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.14.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

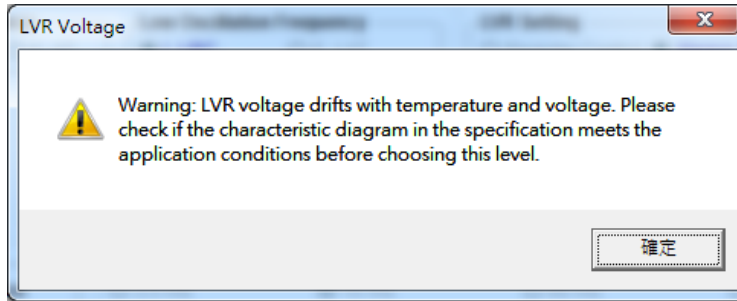
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.14.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A053D, there are 10 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V | 4.2V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A053D. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.14.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.14.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.14.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.14.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.14.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.14.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.14.15 EX_CK1 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK1 to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CK1 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK1 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.14.16 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.14.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after

a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.14.18 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A053D has total of two PWM output pins. In NY8A053D, the default PWM output pin is PB.6, user can set PB2 as PWM output pin. User can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When PWM is disabled, PB.6 or PB2 can be general I/O.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.6 | Set PB.6 as PWM output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM or Buzzer output pin. |

3.14.19 Buzzer Output Pin

There are 2 options to set the output pin of Buzzer. In NY8A053D, the default Buzzer output pin is PB.7, user can set PB2 as Buzzer output pin. User can enable or disable PWM / Buzzer function dynamically by register. When Buzzer is disabled, PB.7 or PB2 can be general I/O.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.7 | Set PB.7 as Buzzer output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM or Buzzer output pin. |

3.14.20 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.14.21 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.14.22 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.14.23 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.14.24 VDD Voltage

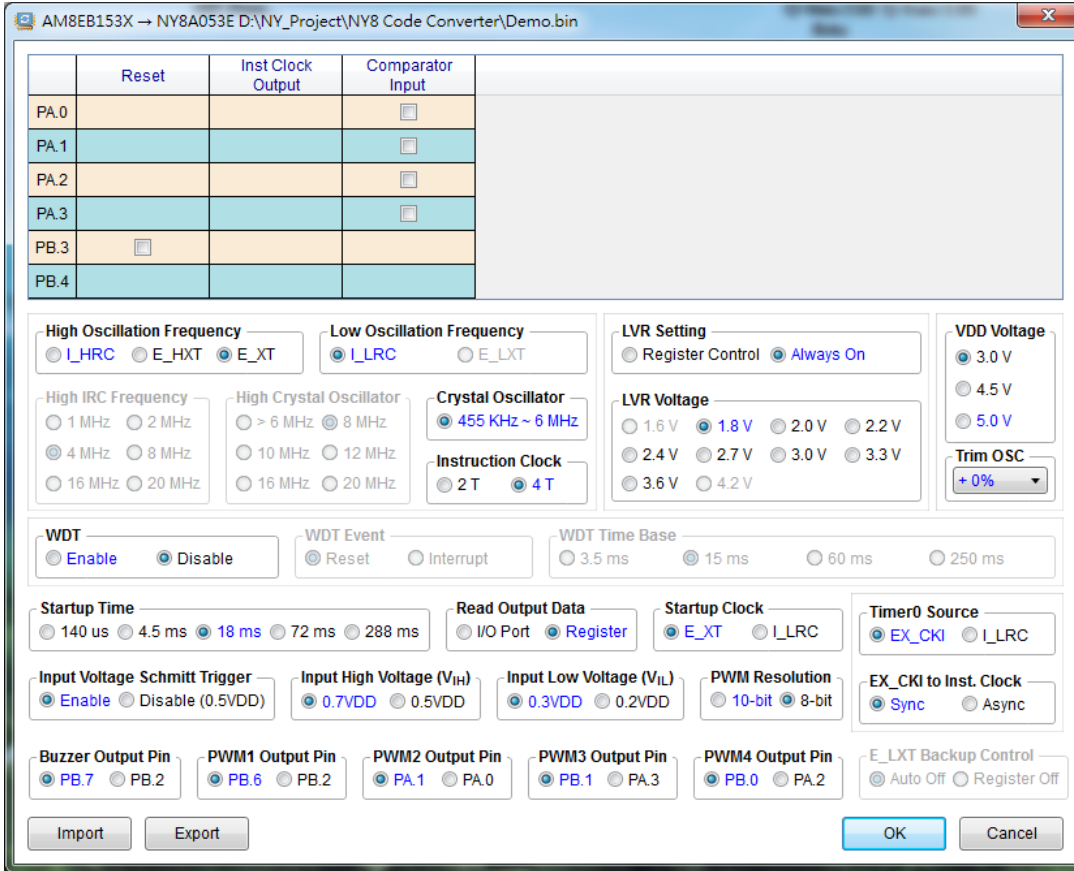
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.14.25 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.15 NY8A053E Configuration Options



3.15.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.15.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.15.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.15.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.15.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.15.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.15.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

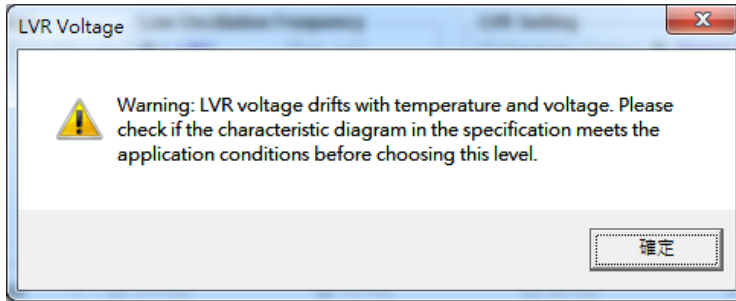
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.15.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A053E. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.15.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.15.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.15.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.15.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.15.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.15.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.15.15 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.15.16 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.15.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.15.18 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A053E has total of four PWM output pins. Each pin has 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.6 | Set PB.6 as PWM1 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.0 | Set PA.0 as PWM2 output pin. |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM3 output pin. |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM4 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as PWM4 output pin. |

3.15.19 Buzzer Output Pin

There are 2 options to set the output pin of Buzzer output pin. In NY8A053E, the default Buzzer output pin is PB.7, user also can set PB2 as Buzzer output pin. User can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When Buzzer is disabled, PB7 or PB2 can be general I/O.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| PB.7 | Set PB.7 as Buzzer output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as Buzzer output pin. |

3.15.20 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and

Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.15.21 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.15.22 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.15.23 PWM Resolution

Set the output resolution by PWM Resolution. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for setting.

| Option | Description |
|--------|--|
| 10-bit | Set the PWM resolution output as 10-bit. |
| 8-bit | Set the PWM resolution output as 8-bit. |

3.15.24 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.15.25 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.15.26 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.15.27 VDD Voltage

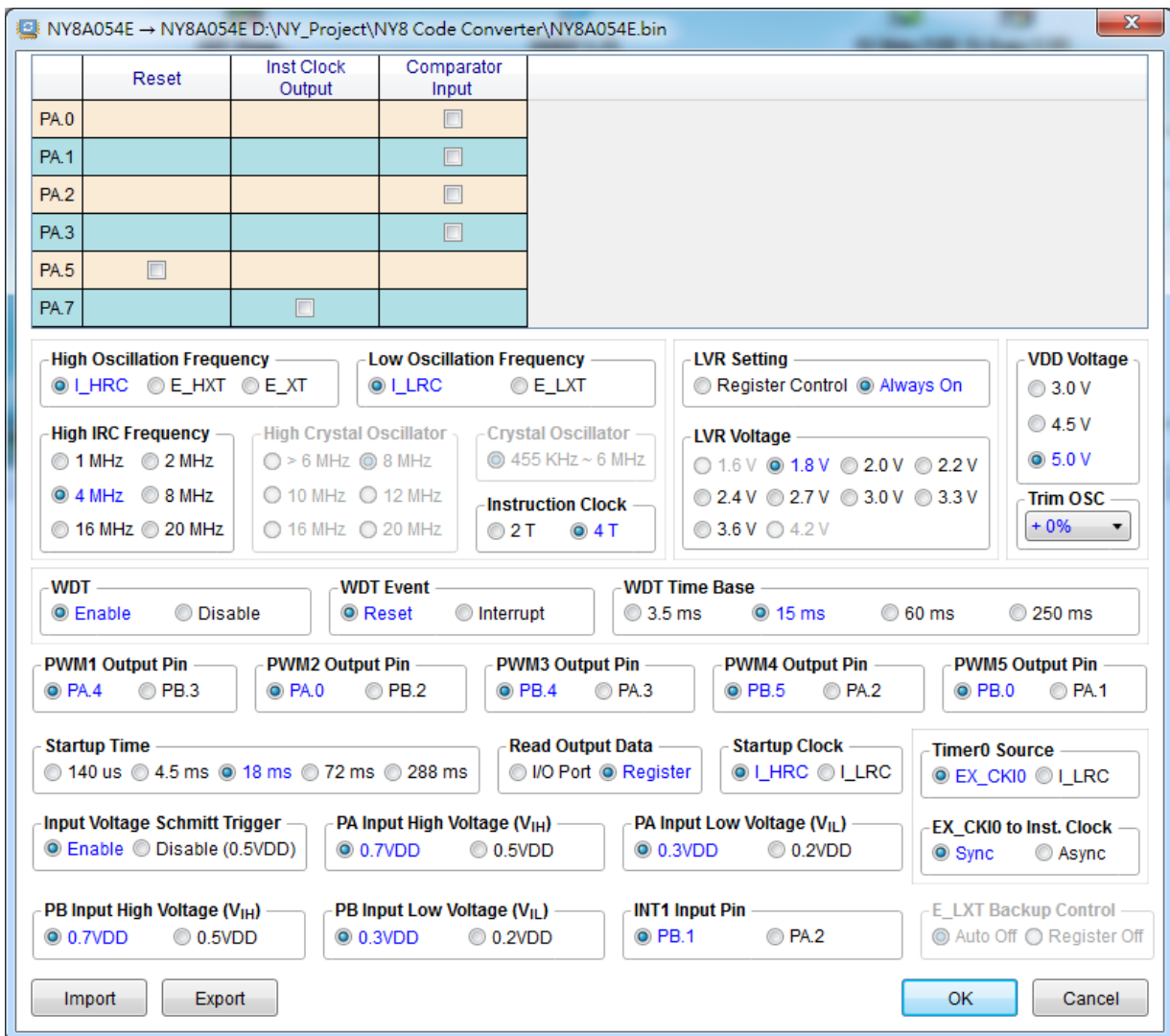
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.15.28 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%

3.16 NY8A054E Configuration Options



3.16.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.16.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.16.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.16.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.16.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.16.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.16.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

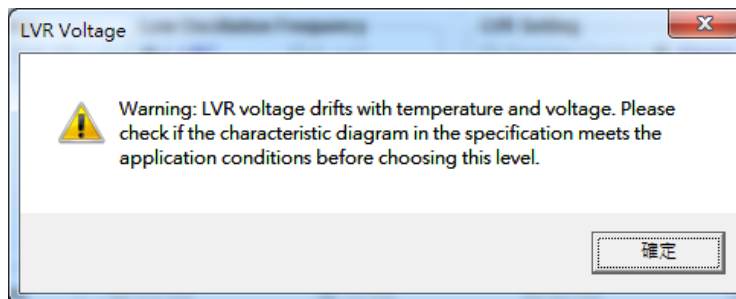
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.16.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A054E, there are 8 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A054E. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.16.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.16.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.16.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.16.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.16.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.16.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.16.15 EX_CK1 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.16.16 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2

available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.16.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.16.18 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A054E has total of five PWM output pins. Each pin has 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as PWM1 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.0 | Set PA.0 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM3 output pin. |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM4 output pin. (Default) |

| | |
|------|------------------------------|
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as PWM4 output pin. |
|------|------------------------------|

PWM5:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM5 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as PWM5 output pin. |

3.16.19 INT Input Pin

The NY8A054E has total of two INT input pins. Among them, INT1 pin has 2 options, which can be dynamically enabled or disabled through control registers. When the external interrupt function is disabled, the corresponding interrupt pin reverts to general-purpose digital input/output (I/O). The following table lists the supported input pin options and default settings for each external interrupt source.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as INT1 input pin. |
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as INT1 input pin. |

3.16.20 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.16.21 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.16.22 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.16.23 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.16.24 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.16.25 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.16.26 VDD Voltage

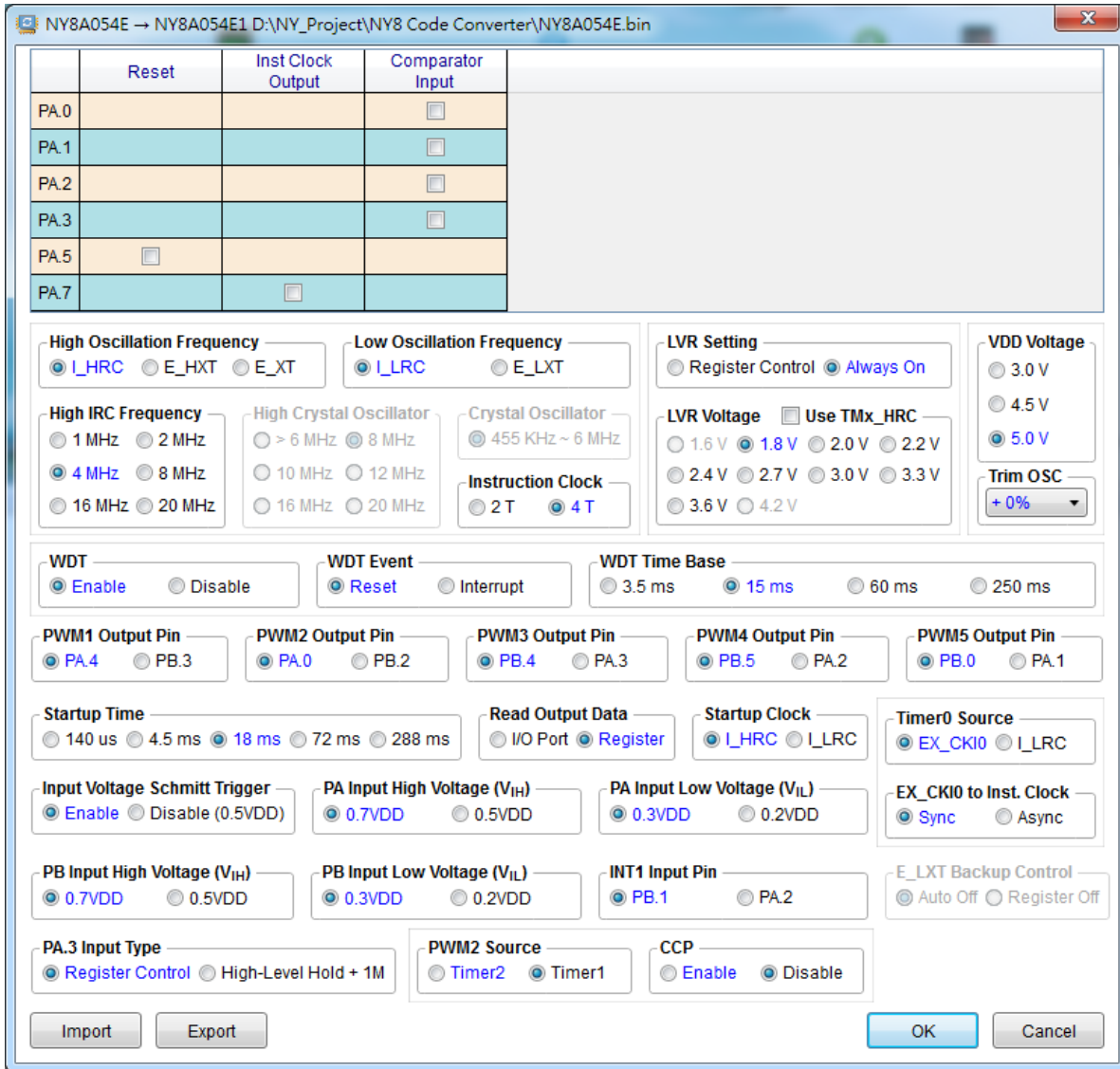
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.16.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%

3.17 NY8A054E1 Configuration Options



3.17.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.17.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.17.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.17.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.17.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.17.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.17.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

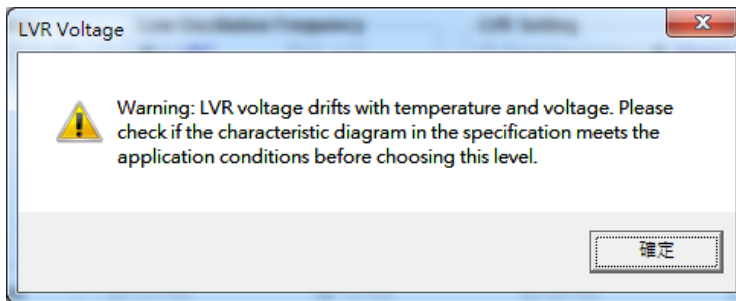
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.17.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A054E1, there are 8 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A054E1. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.17.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.17.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.17.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.17.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.17.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.17.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.17.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.17.16 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.17.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.17.18 PWM Output Pin

The NY8A054E1 has total of five PWM output pins. Each pin has 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as PWM1 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.0 | Set PA.0 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM3 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM3 output pin. |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM4 output pin. (Default) |
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as PWM4 output pin. |

PWM5:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM5 output pin. (Default) |

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|------------------------------|
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as PWM5 output pin. |

3.17.19 INT Input Pin

The NY8A054E1 has total of two INT input pins. INT1 pin has 2 options, which can be dynamically enabled or disabled through control registers. When the external interrupt function is disabled, the corresponding interrupt pin reverts to general-purpose digital input/output (I/O). The following table lists the supported input pin options and default settings for each external interrupt source.

INT1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as INT1 input pin. |
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as INT1 input pin. |

3.17.20 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.17.21 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.17.22 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.17.23 Input Type

User can select the resistor of input type for different applications. For NY8A054E1, there are 2 options to select.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------------------|---|
| Register Control | User can decide the input type by using the register control. |
| High-Level Hold + 1M | When the button is pressed, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 1MΩ; and when the button is released, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 85KΩ. |

3.17.24 PWM2 Source

The PWM2 Source setting determines the signal source that drives the PWM2. If the option is set to Timer2, the PWM2 signal source will be controlled by Timer2. If the option is set to Timer1, the PWM2 signal source will be controlled by Timer1.

3.17.25 CCP

Enabling the CCP module allows the IC to perform capture, compare, or PWM functions. Additional program coding is required to fully activate the module.

3.17.26 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.17.27 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.17.28 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.17.29 VDD Voltage

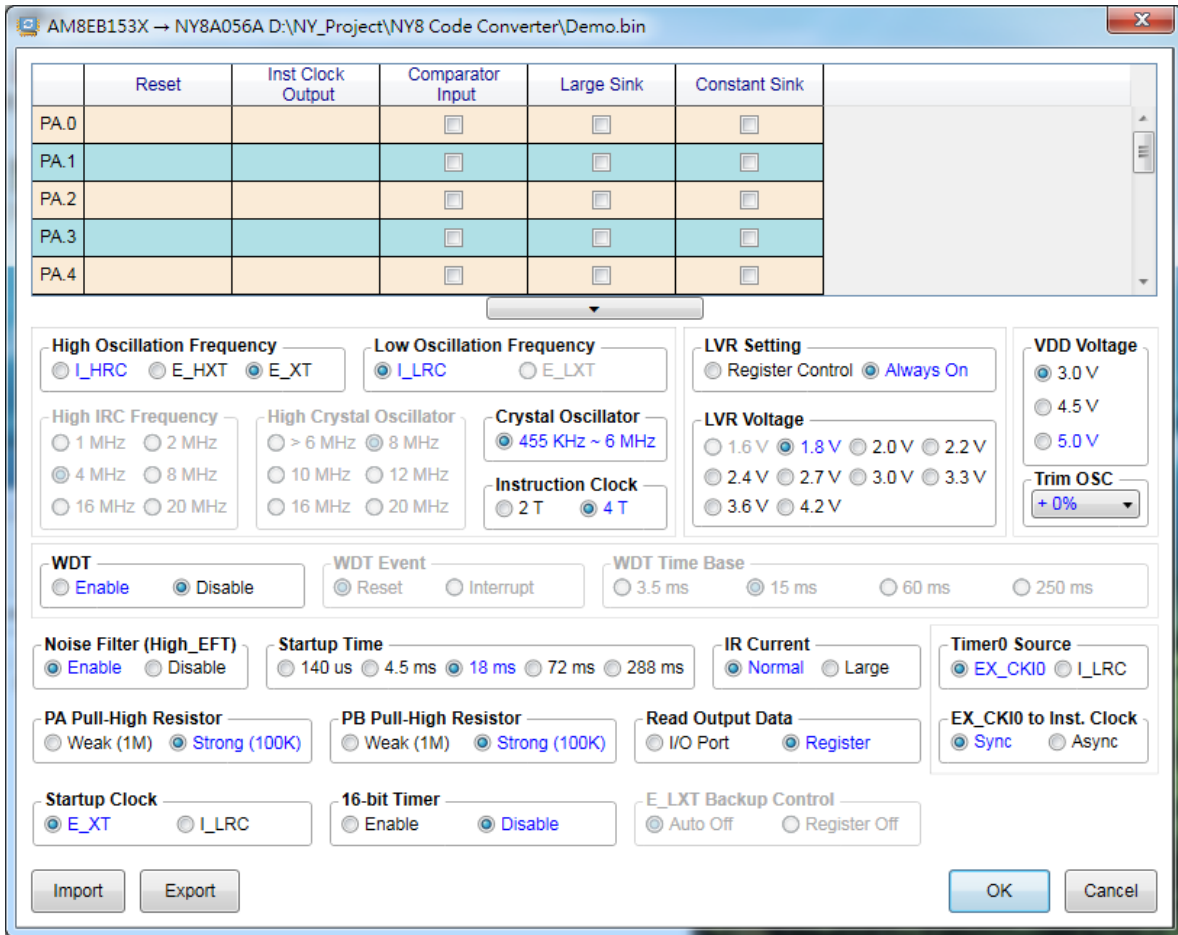
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.17.30 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%

3.18 NY8A056A Configuration Options



3.18.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects high frequency oscillation, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.18.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.18.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.18.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.18.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.18.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.18.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

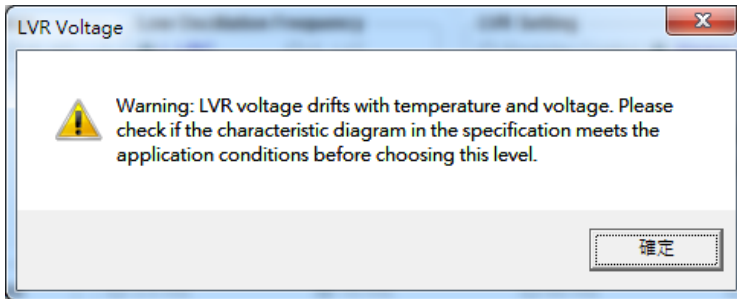
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.18.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8A056A, there are 10 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V | 4.2V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8A056A. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet..

3.18.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.18.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.18.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.18.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)

The Noise Filter (High_EFT) function can be Disabled or Enabled. When Noise Filter (High_EFT) is set as Enable, it can filter out the high frequency noise generated by the instant switching. The maximum tolerable of EFT is $\pm 4\text{KV}$. If user wants to turn off this function, please set the selection as Disable.

3.18.13 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.18.14 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.18.15 IR Current

The IR Current function can be set as 2 different options of current.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Normal | Provided 60mA IR current internally. |
| Large | Provided 340mA IR current internally. |

3.18.16 Pull-High Resistor

The Pull-High Resistor set the resistor on the pin. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Pull-High Resistor.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| Weak | Internal 1M Ω Pull-High resistor. |
| Strong | Internal 100k Ω Pull-High resistor. |

3.18.17 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.18.18 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKIO to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CKIO synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKIO is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.18.19 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.18.20 16-bit Timer

NY8A056A provides user to combine two 8-bit Timer into a 16-bit Timer or not. The default is "Disable". Timer1 and Timer2 each is 8-bit Timer. The 16-bit Timer is enabled when achieving "Enable".

3.18.21 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.18.22 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.18.23 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.18.24 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.18.25 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.18.26 Constant Sink

Set the output current of the pin to the 20mA constant current.

3.18.27 VDD Voltage

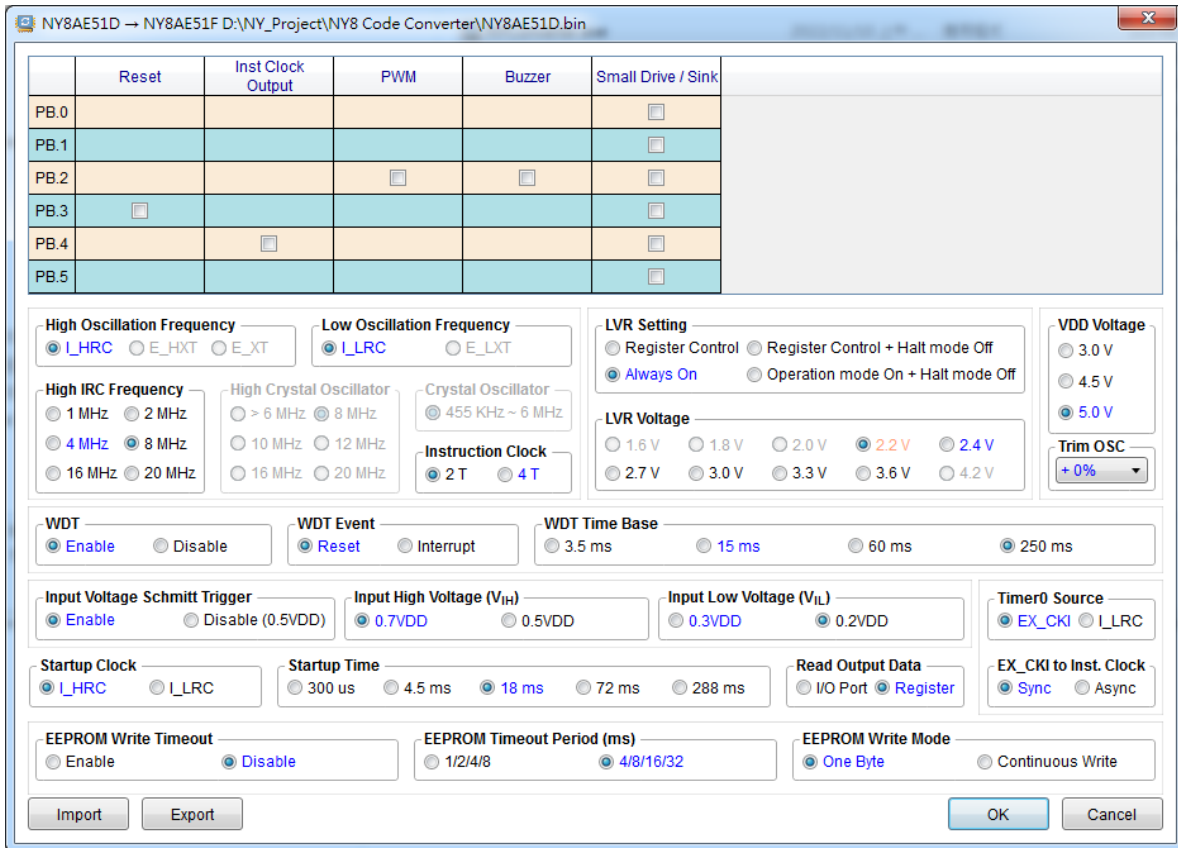
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.18.28 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.19 NY8AE51F Configuration Options



3.19.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high frequency oscillation for NY8AE51F, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.19.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8AE51F, there is only 1 option available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.19.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.19.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.19.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8AE51F series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

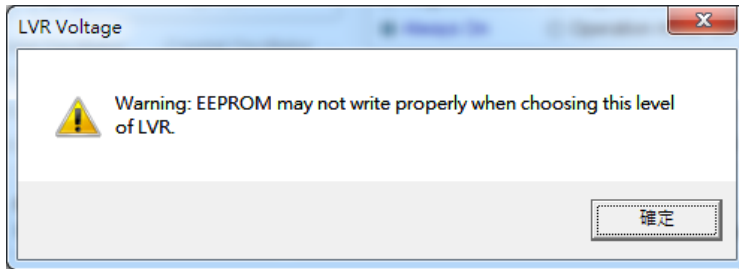
| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.19.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



The minimum working voltage for EEPROM is 2.4V, the EEPROM might fail to be programmed by selecting an LVR voltage under 2.4V. If the EEPROM function is not used, please ignore this dialog box and select a lower LVR voltage.

3.19.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.19.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.19.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.19.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.19.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CKI is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.19.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator setting. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.19.13 EX_CKI to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKI to synchronize with Instruction Clock or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | EX_CKI synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKI is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.19.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.19.15 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.19.16 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.19.17 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.19.18 EEPROM Write Timeout

Set the EEPROM Write Timeout to decide IC whether enables the detection. The EEPROM Write Timeout will send the interrupt signals to the system, and the system will exit the EEPROM write mode.

3.19.19 EEPROM Timeout Period

There are two combinations for EEPROM Timeout Period for user: 1/2/4/8ms and 4/8/16/32ms. User can decide the detection period through the EETO register. (Please refer to the EETO register descriptions from NY8AE51F datasheet)

3.19.20 EEPROM Write Mode

There are two different write modes for user:

| Option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| One Byte | <p>The flow of EEPROM is listed below</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unlock the write protection . 2. Write one byte. 3. Enable the write protection automatically |
| Continuous Write | <p>The flow of EEPROM is listed below</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unlock the write protection . 2. Write the acquired data. 3. Enable the write protection manually. |

3.19.21 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.19.22 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.19.23 PWM

Set the pin as PWM output pin.

3.19.24 Buzzer

Set the pin as Buzzer output pin.

3.19.25 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.19.26 VDD Voltage

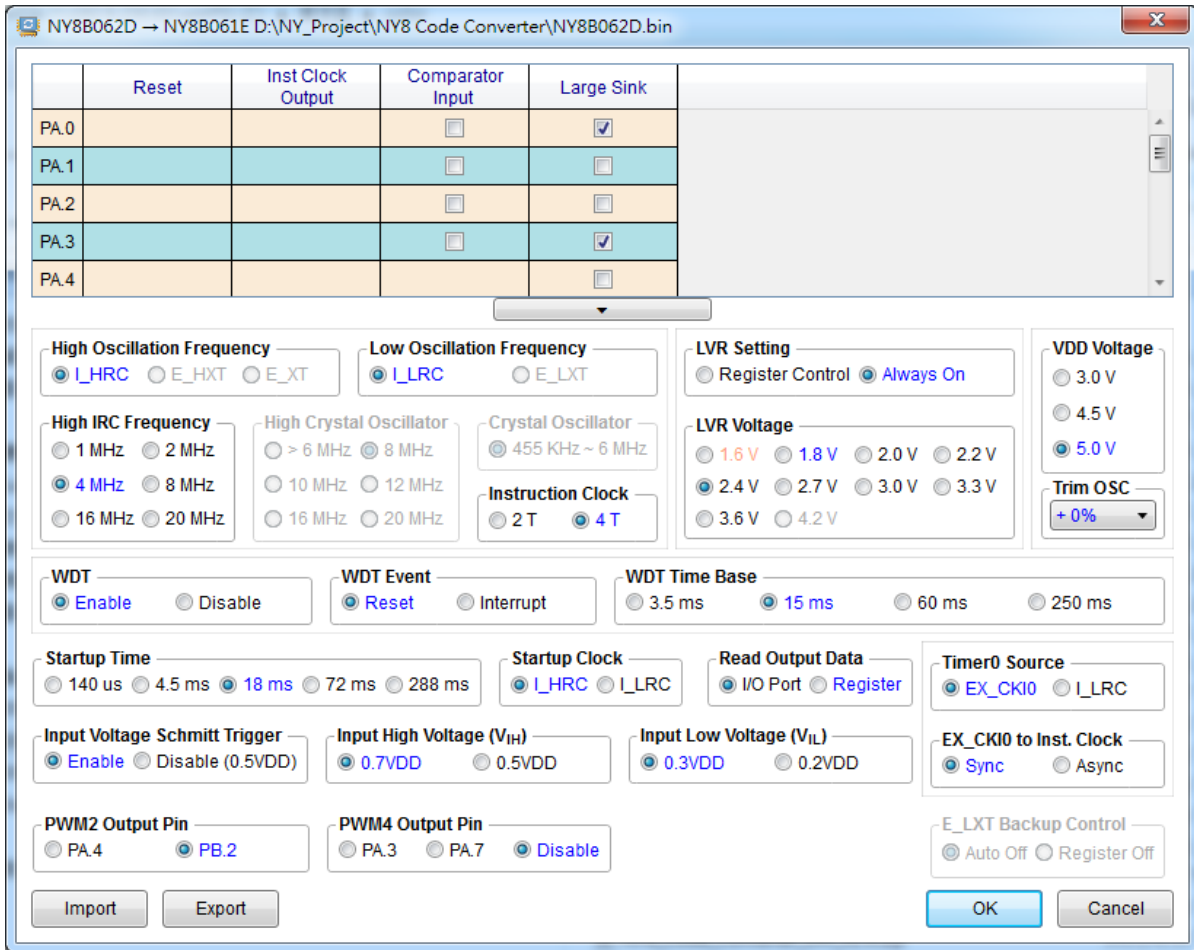
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.19.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.20 NY8B061E Configuration Options



3.20.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency for NY8B061E, only I_HRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |

3.20.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low frequency oscillation for NY8B061E, only I_LRC is available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------|
| I_LRC | Internal low RC oscillator |

3.20.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.20.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.20.5 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

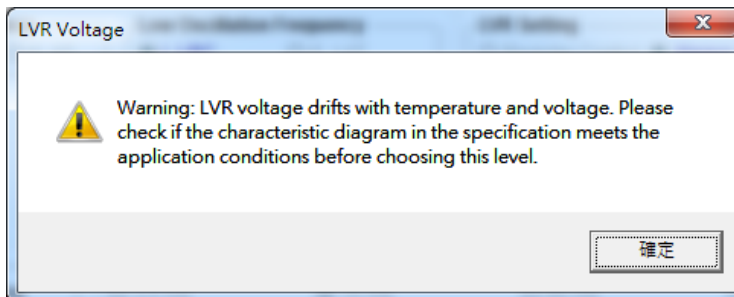
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.20.6 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default

recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B061E. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.20.7 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.20.8 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.20.9 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.20.10 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.20.11 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.20.12 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.20.13 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CKIO to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CKIO synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CKIO is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.20.14 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.20.15 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.20.16 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.20.17 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.20.18 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.20.19 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.20.20 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.20.21 VDD Voltage

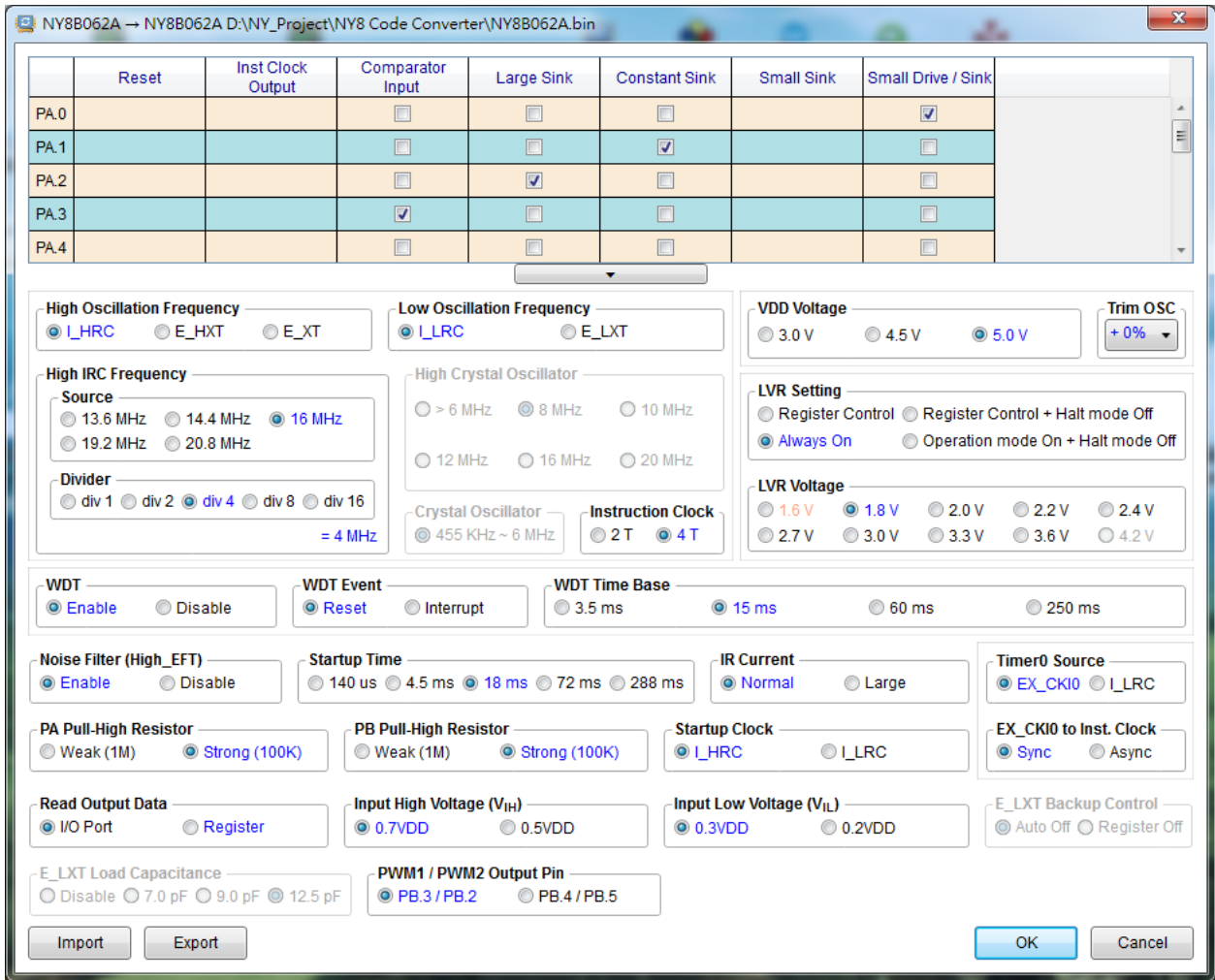
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.20.22 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.21 NY8B062A Configuration Options



3.21.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects high frequency oscillation, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.21.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.21.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.21.4 High IRC Frequency

For NY8B062A, there are 5 available frequency options of Source and 5 available options of Divider.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|
| 13.6MHz | 14.4MHz | 16MHz | 19.2MHz | 20.8MHz |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| div 1 | div 2 | div 4 | div 8 | div 16 |

3.21.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.21.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.21.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8B062A series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

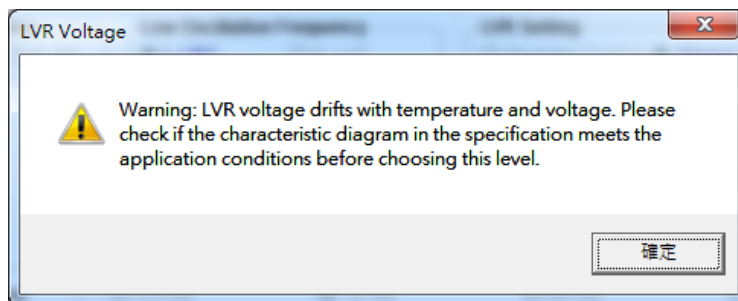
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.21.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8B062A, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062A. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.21.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will

elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.21.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.21.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.21.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)

The Noise Filter (High_EFT) function can be Disabled or Enabled. When Noise Filter (High_EFT) is set as Enable, it can filter out the high frequency noise generated by the instant switching. The maximum tolerable of EFT is $\pm 4\text{KV}$. If user wants to turn off this function, please set the selection as Disable.

3.21.13 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.21.14 IR Current

The IR Current function can be set as 2 different options of current.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Normal | Provided 60mA IR current internally. |
| Large | Provided 340mA IR current internally. |

3.21.15 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is

selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to `_LRC/E_LXT`, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.21.16 Pull-High Resistor

The Pull-High Resistor set the resistor on the pin. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Pull-High Resistor.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| Weak | Internal 1MΩ Pull-High resistor. |
| Strong | Internal 100kΩ Pull-High resistor. |

3.21.17 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as `_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT`, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set `_LRC/E_LXT`, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.21.18 EX_CKIO to Inst. Clock

Set `EX_CKIO` to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| Sync | <code>EX_CKIO</code> synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | <code>EX_CKIO</code> is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.21.19 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.21.20 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.21.21 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.21.22 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.21.23 E_LXT Load Capacitance

There are 3 kinds options for selecting external Crystal Load Capacitance or user can use plug-in capacitance by themselves.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|---|
| Disable | User can use plug-in capacitance (Xin to VSS and Xout to VSS) |
| 7.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 7.0pF. |
| 9.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 9.0pF. |
| 12.5pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 12.5pF. |

3.21.24 PWM Output Pin

The NY8B062A has total of three PWM output pins. PWM1 and PWM2 pin have 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM1 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM2 output pin. |

3.21.25 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.21.26 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.21.27 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.21.28 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.21.29 Constant Sink

Set the output current of the pin to the 20mA constant current.

3.21.30 Small Sink

This setting can set the sink current of output pin as 6mA.

3.21.31 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.21.32 VDD Voltage

The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of

internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.21.33 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.22 NY8B062B Configuration Options

3.22.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects high frequency oscillation, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.22.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.22.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |

3.22.4 High IRC Frequency

For NY8B062B, there are 6 available options of frequency to be set.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.22.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.22.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.22.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8B062B series, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

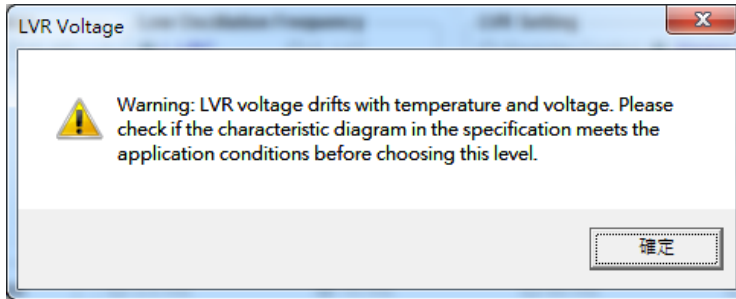
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.22.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8B062B, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062B. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.22.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.22.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.22.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| | | | |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.22.12 Noise Filter (High_EFT)

The Noise Filter (High_EFT) function can be Disabled or Enabled. When Noise Filter (High_EFT) is set as Enable, it can filter out the high frequency noise generated by the instant switching. The maximum tolerable of EFT is $\pm 4KV$. If user wants to turn off this function, please set the selection as Disable.

3.22.13 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.22.14 IR Current

The IR Current function can be set as 2 different options of current.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Normal | Provided 60mA IR current internally. |
| Large | Provided 340mA IR current internally. |

3.22.15 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK1 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.22.16 Pull-High Resistor

The Pull-High Resistor set the resistor on the pin. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Pull-High Resistor.

| Options | Descriptions |
|---------|--|
| Weak | Internal 1M Ω Pull-High resistor. |
| Strong | Internal 100k Ω Pull-High resistor. |

3.22.17 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.22.18 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.22.19 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.22.20 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.22.21 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.22.22 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.22.23 E_LXT Load Capacitance

There are 3 kinds options for selecting external Crystal Load Capacitance or user can use plug-in capacitance by themselves.

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|---|
| Disable | User can use plug-in capacitance (Xin to VSS and Xout to VSS) |
| 7.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 7.0pF. |
| 9.0pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 9.0pF. |
| 12.5pF | External Crystal Load Capacitance is 12.5pF. |

3.22.24 PWM Output Pin

The NY8B062B has total of three PWM output pins. PWM1 and PWM2 pin have 2 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM1 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM2 output pin. |

3.22.25 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.22.26 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.22.27 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.22.28 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to the 20mA constant current.

3.22.29 Constant Sink

Set the output current of the pin to the 20mA constant current.

3.22.30 Small Sink

This setting can set the sink current of output pin as 6mA.

3.22.31 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.22.32 VDD Voltage

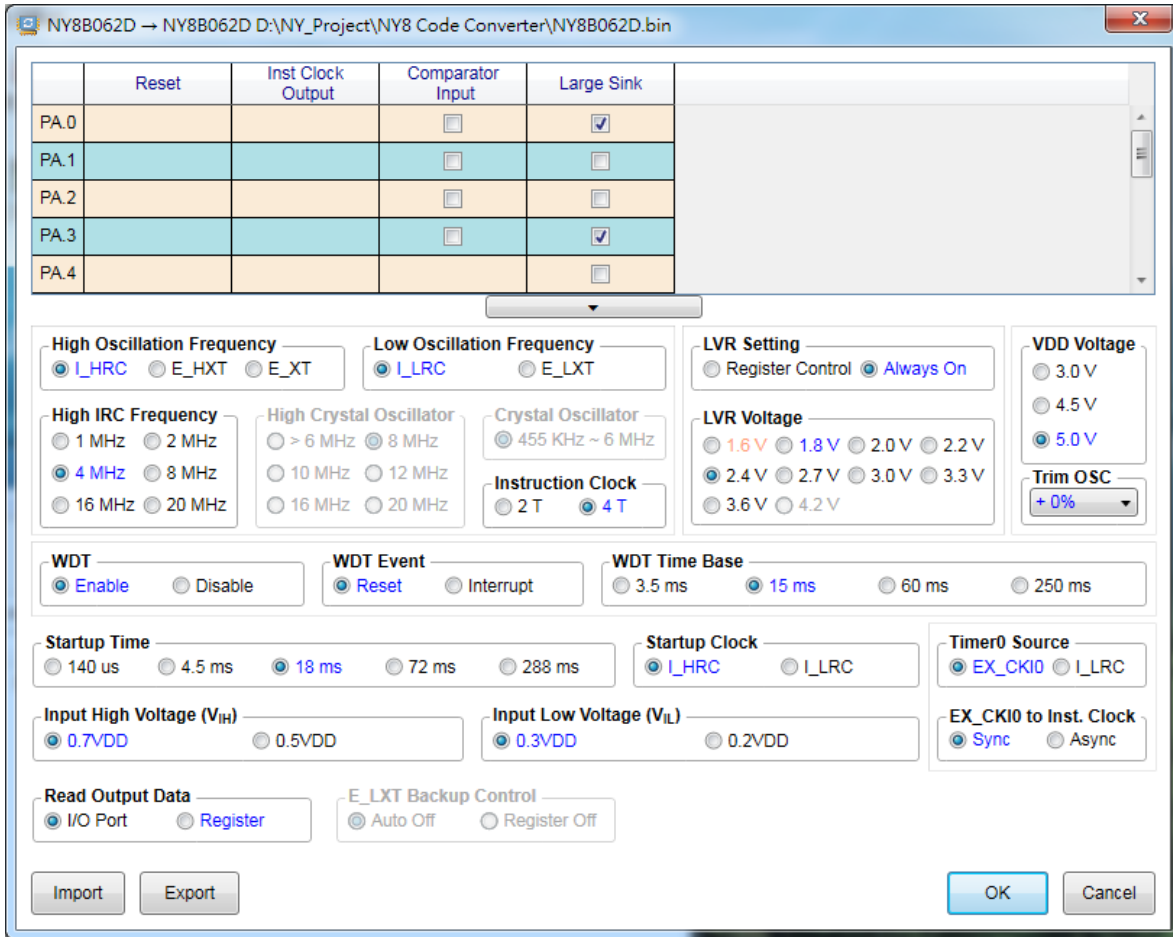
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.22.33 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.23 NY8B062D Configuration Options



3.23.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.23.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.23.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.23.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.23.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.23.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.23.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

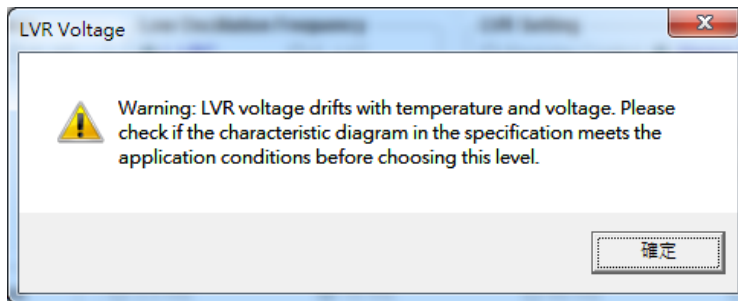
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.23.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062D. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.23.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.23.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.23.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.23.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.23.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.23.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.23.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.23.16 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.23.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.23.18 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.23.19 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.23.20 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.23.21 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.23.22 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.23.23 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.23.24 VDD Voltage

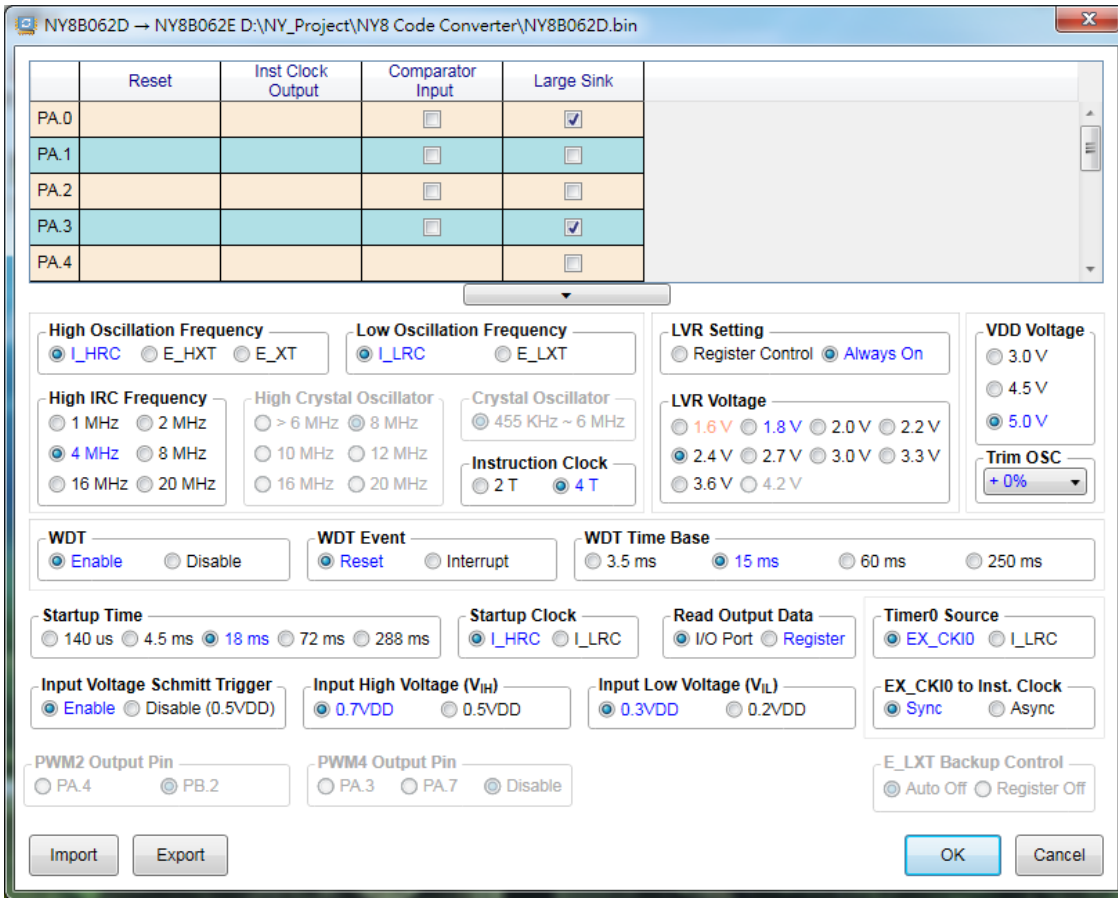
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.23.25 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.24 NY8B062E Configuration Options



3.24.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.24.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.24.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.24.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.24.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.24.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.24.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

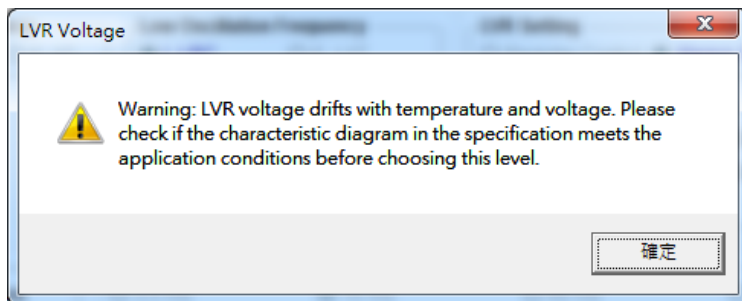
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.24.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062E. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.24.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.24.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.24.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.24.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.24.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.24.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.24.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.24.16 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.24.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after

a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.24.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.24.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.24.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.24.21 PWM Output Pin

The NY8B062E has total of four PWM output pins. PWM2 pin has 2 options, PWM4 pin has 3 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.4 | Set PA.4 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM4 output pin. |
| PA.7 | Set PA.7 as PWM4 output pin. |
| Disable | Disable the PWM4 output. (Default) |

3.24.22 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.24.23 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.24.24 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.24.25 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.24.26 VDD Voltage

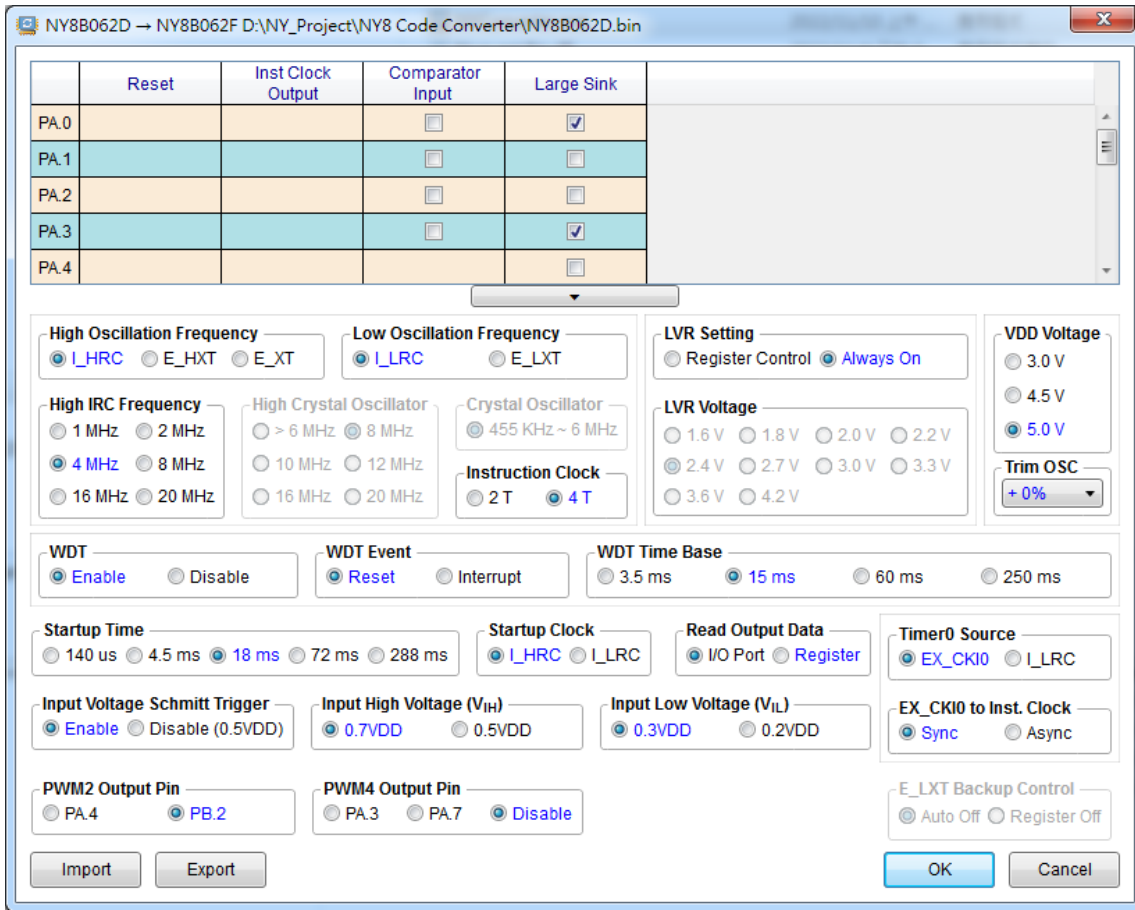
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.24.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.25 NY8B062F Configuration Option



3.25.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.25.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.25.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.25.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.25.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.25.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.25.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

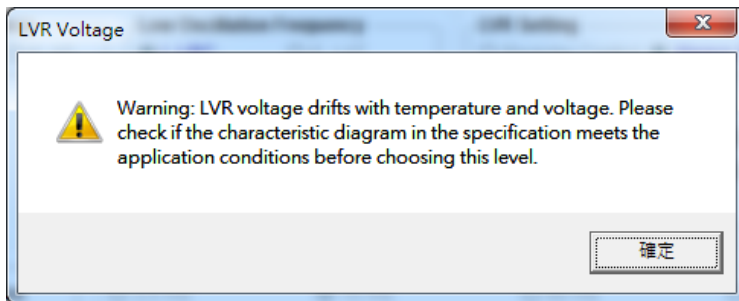
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.25.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062F. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.25.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.25.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.25.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.25.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.25.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.25.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.25.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.25.16 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.25.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.25.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt tiger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.25.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.25.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.25.21 PWM Output Pin

The NY8B062F has total of four PWM output pins. PWM2 pin has 2 options, PWM5 pin has 3 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.4 | Set PA.4 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM4 output pin. |
| PA.7 | Set PA.7 as PWM4 output pin. |
| Disable | Disable the PWM4 output. (Default) |

3.25.22 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.25.23 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.25.24 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.25.25 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.25.26 VDD Voltage

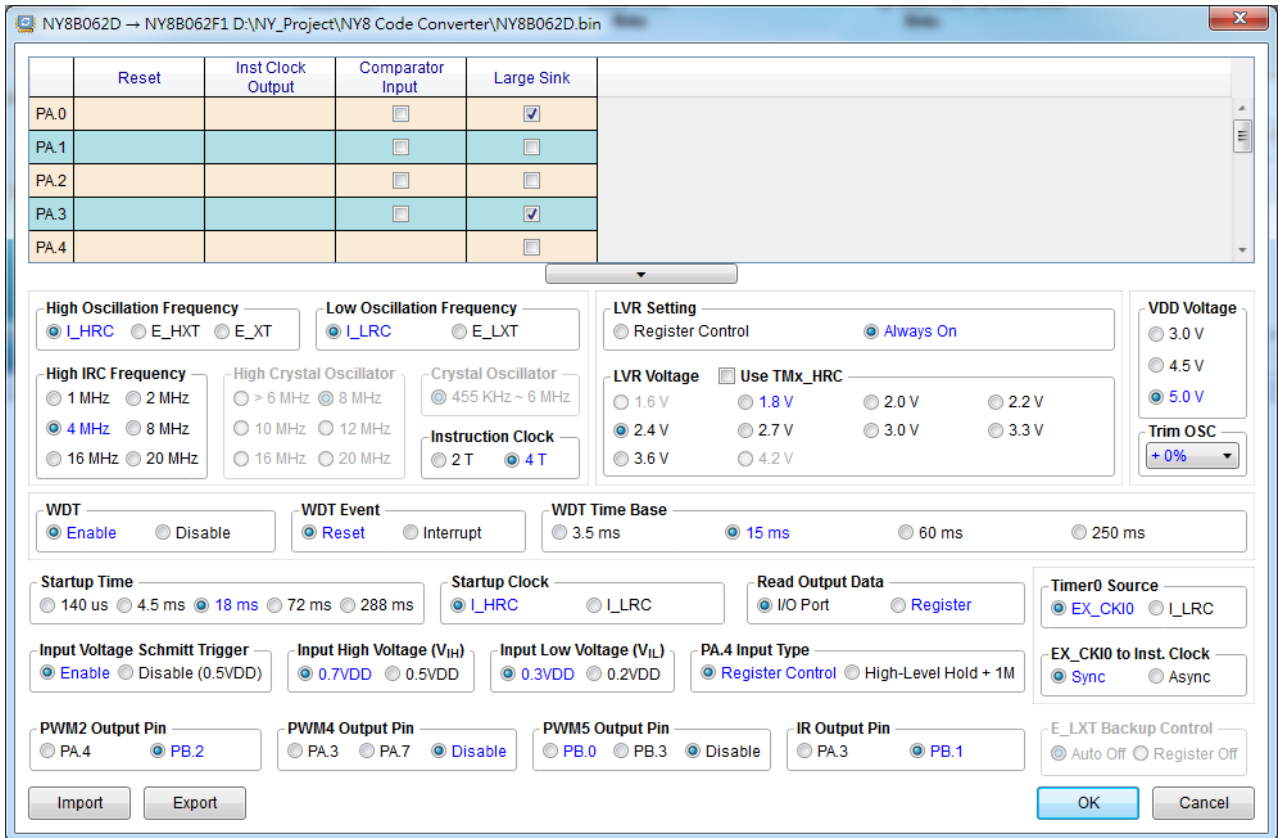
The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.25.27 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.26 NY8B062F1 Configuration Options



3.26.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects high oscillation frequency, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.26.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of frequency oscillation options. When user selects low oscillation

frequency, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.26.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------|
| 2T | 2 cycles. |
| 4T | 4 cycles. |

3.26.4 High IRC Frequency

For High IRC Frequency, there are 6 available options of frequency.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.26.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.26.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.26.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 2 options of LVR setting.

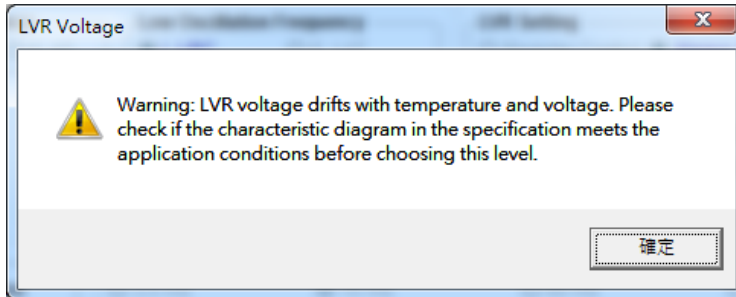
| Option | Descriptions |
|------------------|--|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |

3.26.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8B062F1. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.26.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.26.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.26.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| | | | |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.26.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |

3.26.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to I_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.26.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.26.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is "Sync". Users also can set as "Async" without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.26.16 Read Output Data

The Read Output Data setting decides the source that program reads the status of output data. For NY8 series, there are 2 options for selecting source.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Read the pin status directly. |
| Register | Read the corresponding register status of pin. |

3.26.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is "Auto Off". In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as "Register Off". Users can use program to count after

a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.26.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disabled, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.26.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.26.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.26.21 Input Type

User can select the resistor of input type for different applications. For NY8B062F1, there are 2 options to select.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------------------|---|
| Register Control | User can decide the input type by using the register control. |
| High-Level Hold + 1M | When the button is pressed, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 1M Ω ; and when the button is released, the IC has an internal pull-up resistor of 85K Ω . |

3.26.22 PWM Output Pin

The NY8B062F1 has total of five PWM output pins. PWM2 pin has 2 options, PWM4 and PWM5 pin

have 3 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.4 | Set PA.4 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. (Default) |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM4 output pin. |
| PA.7 | Set PA.7 as PWM4 output pin. |
| Disable | Disable the PWM4 output. (Default) |

PWM5:

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as PWM5 output pin. |
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM5 output pin. |
| Disable | Disable the PWM4 output. (Default) |

3.26.23 IR Output Pin

There are 2 options to set the IR output pin in NY8B062F1.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as IR output pin. |
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as IR output pin. (Default) |

3.26.24 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.26.25 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.26.26 Comparator Input

Set input pin as comparator input.

3.26.27 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to 60mA.

3.26.28 VDD Voltage

The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

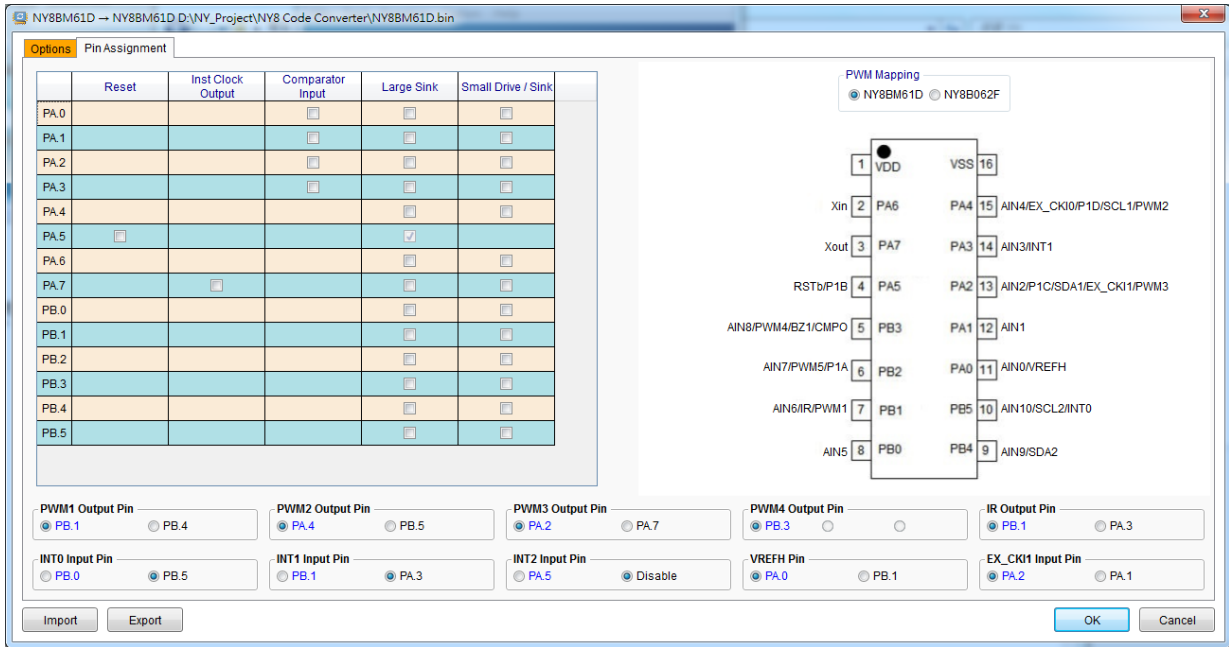
| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.26.29 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

3.27 NY8BM61D/NY8BM62D Configuration Options





3.27.1 High Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects high frequency oscillation, there are 3 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| I_HRC | Internal high RC oscillator |
| E_HXT | External high crystal oscillator |
| E_XT | External crystal oscillator |

3.27.2 Low Oscillation Frequency

NY8 series provides 2 kinds of oscillation frequency options. When user selects low frequency oscillation, there are 2 options available.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| L_IRC | Internal low RC oscillator |
| E_LXT | External low crystal oscillator |

3.27.3 Instruction Clock

The Instruction Clock function can set 2 kinds of period to execute the IC instruction cycle.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 2T | 2 oscillator periods. |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 4T | 4 oscillator periods. |
|----|-----------------------|

3.27.4 High IRC Frequency

For NY8B062B, there are 6 available options of frequency to be set.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| 1MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.27.5 High Crystal Oscillator

For High Crystal Oscillator, there are 6 options available.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| > 6MHz | 8MHz | 10MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | 20MHz |

3.27.6 Crystal Oscillator

Crystal Oscillator can only be set as 455 KHz~6MHz.

3.27.7 LVR Setting

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8BM61D / NY8BM62D, there are 4 options of LVR setting.

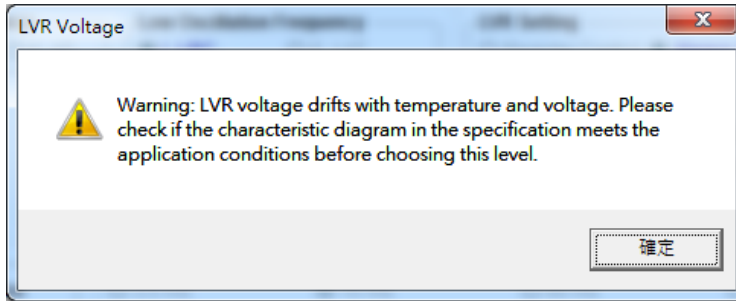
| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Register Control | Turn on LVR by using register control. |
| Always On | Always turn on LVR. |
| Register Control + Halt mode Off | Turn on LVR by using register control. However, LVR is forcibly turned off in halt mode. |
| Operation mode On + Halt mode Off | LVR is always turned on in the operation mode (Normal mode, Slow mode and Standby mode), and LVR is forcibly turned off in the halt mode. |

3.27.8 LVR Voltage

When VDD voltage is suddenly lower than the LVR Voltage, IC will be reset. For NY8 series, there are 9 available options of LVR voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.6V | 1.8V | 2.0V | 2.2V | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3.0V | 3.3V | 3.6V |

Note: If selecting a LVR voltage lower than recommended LVR voltage, there will be a warning when converting.



When the temperature rises, the LVR voltage will also be decreased, which may cause the minimum working voltage of IC to be higher than the LVR voltage and make the LVR function fail. The default recommended LVR voltage can be operated normally in the range of IC operating temperature. Please refer to LVR vs. temperature diagram in datasheet of NY8BM61D / NY8BM62D. If user may choose a LVR lower than recommended LVR voltage. Please refer to IC features in the datasheet of datasheet.

3.27.9 WDT

Set the WDT function for implementing the watchdog timer. WDT is used to detect and recover from malfunctions. If, due to a hardware fault or program error, it fails to restart the watchdog, the timer will elapse and generate a timeout signal. The timeout signal is used to initiate corrective action or actions and restore normal system operation.

3.27.10 WDT Event

The WDT Event function can set the timeout mechanism set as 2 different options as below.

| Option | Descriptions |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reset | Reset IC. |
| Interrupt | Implement interrupt subroutine. |

3.27.11 WDT Time Base

The WDT Time Base function can be set as 4 different options of WDT time base.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-------|------|------|-------|
| 3.5ms | 15ms | 60ms | 250ms |

3.27.12 Startup Time

The Startup Time function can be used to adjust the time period of IC starting up. For NY8 series, there are 5 available options of Startup time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 140us | 4.5ms | 18ms | 72ms | 288ms |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|

3.27.13 Timer0 Source

The Timer0 Source function selects the input signal source of low frequency clock. If EX_CK10 is selected, user can control the signal of Time0 input from external clock by program. If it is set to_LRC/E_LXT, the signal source will be input from low frequency clock.

3.27.14 Startup Clock

The Startup Clock set the clock source of the CPU when the power is started. NY8 series provide two clock oscillator settings. If users set Startup Clock as I_HRC/E_HXT/E_XT, the High-frequency oscillator will be the clock source when power start up. And if set I_LRC/E_LXT, Low-frequency oscillator will be clock source.

3.27.15 EX_CK10 to Inst. Clock

Set EX_CK10 to synchronize with Instruction Clock of Timer0 or not, the default is “Sync”. Users also can set as “Async” without synchronization with Instruction Clock

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| Sync | EX_CK10 synchronizes with Instruction Clock. |
| Async | EX_CK10 is asynchronous with Instruction Clock. |

3.27.16 Read Output Data

Read Output Data sets program to read the source of the output port state. For NY8 series, there are 2 available options of Read Output Data.

| Option | Descriptions |
|----------|--|
| I/O Port | Direct read pin state. |
| Register | Read the pin corresponding register state. |

3.27.17 E_LXT Backup Control

Set the acceleration oscillation automatically stop or not when the IC starts up, the default is “Auto Off”. In order to ensure the E_LXT start-up, it can set as “Register Off”. Users can use program to count after a certain time by register to stop acceleration oscillation, and avoid increasing current consumption.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------------|---|
| Auto Off | Automatically stop accelerating the oscillation function. |
| Register Off | Users can use the program to stop the acceleration oscillation function or not. |

3.27.18 Input Voltage Schmitt Trigger

The input voltage can be selected to enable or disable the Schmitt trigger. When the Schmitt trigger is enabled, IC will decide the input voltage level based on the selections-- Input High Voltage (V_{IH}) and Input Low Voltage (V_{IL}). When the Schmitt trigger is disable, the voltage level threshold is 0.5VDD.

3.27.19 Input High Voltage (V_{IH})

There are 2 options for selecting the input high voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| 0.7VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.7VDD. |
| 0.5VDD | Set the input high voltage (V_{IH}) as 0.5VDD. |

3.27.20 Input Low Voltage (V_{IL})

There are 2 options for selecting the input low voltage.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|---|
| 0.3VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.3VDD. |
| 0.2VDD | Set the input low voltage (V_{IL}) as 0.2VDD. |

3.27.21 PWM Output Pin

The NY8BM61D and NY8BM62D have total of five PWM output pins. PWM1 and PWM2 pin have 3 options, PWM3 pin has 2 options, PWM4 pin has 4 options, and user can enable or disable PWM function dynamically by register. When the PWM function is disabled, the PWM output pin can be general I/O. The following tables show each supported and default output pin.

PWM1:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|------------------------------|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as PWM1 output pin. |

| | |
|------|------------------------------|
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM1 output pin. |
| PB.4 | Set PB.4 as PWM1 output pin. |

PWM2:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|------------------------------|
| PA.4 | Set PA.4 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.2 | Set PB.2 as PWM2 output pin. |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as PWM2 output pin. |

PWM3:

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|------------------------------|
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as PWM3 output pin. |
| PA.7 | Set PA.7 as PWM3 output pin. |

PWM4:

| Option | Descriptions |
|---------|------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as PWM4 output pin. |
| PA.7 | Set PA.7 as PWM4 output pin. |
| PB.3 | Set PB.3 as PWM4 output pin. |
| Disable | Disable the PWM4 output. |

3.27.22 IR Output Pin

There are 2 options to set the IR output pin in NY8BM61D / NY8BM62D.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PA.3 | Set PA.3 as IR output pin. |
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as IR output pin. (Default) |

3.27.23 INT Input Pin

The NY8BM61D and NY8BM62D have total of tree INT input pins. Each pin has 2 options, which can be dynamically enabled or disabled through control registers. When the external interrupt function is disabled, the corresponding interrupt pin reverts to general-purpose digital input/output (I/O). The following table lists the supported input pin options and default settings for each external interrupt source.

NT0 :

| 選項 | 選項描述 |
|----|------|
|----|------|

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.0 | Set PB.0 as INT0 input pin. (Default) |
| PB.5 | Set PB.5 as INT0 input pin. |

INT1 :

| 選項 | 選項描述 |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as INT1 input pin. (Default) |
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as INT1 input pin. |

INT2 :

| 選項 | 選項描述 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| PA.5 | Set PA.5 as INT2 input pin. (Default) |
| Disable | Disable the INT2 input. |

3.27.24 VREFH Input Pin

The VREFH Input Pin setting determines which pin is used as the external reference voltage input for the analog-to-digital converter (ADC). For the NY8BM61D / NY8BM62D, two pins are available for selection.

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.0 | Set PA.0 as VREFH input pin. (Default) |
| PB.1 | Set PB.1 as VREFH input pin. |

3.27.25 EX_CKI Input Pin

The NY8BM61D and NY8BM62D have total of two EX_CKI input pins. EX_CKI1 pin has 2 options, which can be dynamically enabled or disabled through control registers. When the external interrupt EX_CKI function is disabled, the corresponding interrupt pin reverts to general-purpose digital input/output (I/O).

EX_CKI1 :

| Option | Descriptions |
|--------|--|
| PA.2 | Set PA.2 as EX_CKI1 input pin. (Default) |
| PA.1 | Set PA.1 as EX_CKI1 input pin. |

3.27.26 Reset

Set input pin as reset.

3.27.27 Inst Clock Output

Set output pin as instruction clock.

3.27.28 Comparator Input

This setting can set default pin as the comparator input.

3.27.29 Large Sink

Set the output current of the pin to the 20mA constant current.

3.27.30 Small Drive / Sink

This setting can set the drive current of output pin as 1.5mA and sink current as 6mA.

3.27.31 VDD Voltage

The IC oscillation frequency will be shifted at different operating voltage. For accuracy of internal-resistor oscillation, VDD voltage must be selected for OSC fine tuning during IC production. For NY8 series, there are 3 available options of voltage.

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|------|------|------|
| 3.0V | 4.5V | 5.0V |

3.27.32 Trim OSC

The Trim OSC provides user to alter the frequency oscillator of IC. The trimmed frequency will be shown in percentage, and the adjustable range is the original frequency plus or minus 10%.

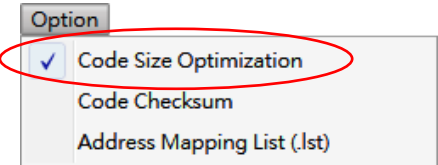
4 Conversion Notes and Precautions

4.1 IC Body Correspondence Table

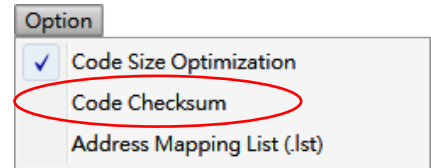
The following table lists the available types of Source IC and Target IC.

| Source IC Body | Target IC Body |
|---|----------------|
| AM8EB150X, AM8EB151X, AT8P513CM, AT8PE513M, FM8P513CM, FM8PE513M, PIC12F508, PIC12F509, MC30P6040(MC30P081) | NY8A051H1 |
| AM8EB153X, AT8PB53B, AT8PE53M, EM78P153, EM78P153A, EM78P153K, EM78P153S, EM78P173N, FM8PB53B, FM8PE53, FM8PE53B, FM8PS53, MC30P6030(MC30P011), MC30P6060, MC30P6080 | NY8A053E |
| AM8EB156X, AM8EB157X, AT8PB56B, AT8PE56M, EM78156E, EM78156EL, EM78P156E, EM78P156EL, EM78P156K, EM78P156N, EM78P447N, FM8PB56B, FM8PE56M, FM8PE54, FM8PE55, FM8PE56, FM8PE57, PIC16C54, PIC16C55, PIC16C57, PIC16F54, PIC16C56, PIC16F57 | NY8A056A |

4.2 Conversion Precautions

- Source IC and NY8 register definitions may not be compatible. If Code Size Optimization is set, the conversion is based on line-to-line instruction mapping, thus will not overrun ROM size. Despite the fact that bit definition of Source IC register may be different from NY8, the register will still convert to a corresponding NY8 register. This will result in conversion and function error if their register bit definitions are not compatible. Users must pay attention to whether the conversion between incompatible registers will cause abnormal in function. If register bit should be converted to its related bit in a different register, user may deselect the Code Size Optimization in Option. However, this may result in ROM size inflation and out of ROM size, because it will need to add instructions to make bit shift and logic operate in conversion. The default conversion mode is unable the Code Size Optimization option.
 
- If DB or DW is used in the program to define table values, table values may be identified as instruction and causes table values error.
- If indirect addressing is used, and the address of mapped IC register is different, it may not work properly after conversion. Users must pay close attention to it.
- If the instruction before the hardware interrupt vector is converted into multi-line instructions, it will cause the address of instruction of hardware interrupt vector shift and error.
- It's strongly recommended that users check the warning messages of their impact to program after successful conversion, and write to OTP for verification.
- The last two words in NY8 Rom address are reserved for Code Checksum by default. If program runs

out of Rom Space, users may cancel the reservation by unchecking the Code Checksum in Option. It's strongly recommended reserving space for Code Checksum for code verification.



4.3 Precautions of Converting AM series

1. T0MODE register Bit6 and Bit7 are not the compatible with NY8. If program reads or writes to the register, it may cause the function error after converting.

NY8A T0MD Register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|--------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| NA | T0MD | LCKTM0 | INTEDG | T0CS | T0CE | PS0WD | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |

AM8EB15XX T0MODE register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NA | T0MODE | INTEDG | INTF | TS | TE | PSC | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |

2. Bit5 of STATUS register has different definition. NY8 Address Mode uses PCHBUF Bit1 and Bit2 as high bit of PC. If program uses page change and jump address, user should care if the jump address is right or not. Bit7 (RST) has no corresponding bit with NY8A. If program uses RST bit to do a reset when IC waken up by PortB pins, it will be ineffective.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

AM8EB150X/AM8EB151X/AM8EB153X STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | RST | GP | PAGE0 | TO | PD | Z | DC | C |

AM8EB156X STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP | GP | PAGE0 | TO | PD | Z | DC | C |

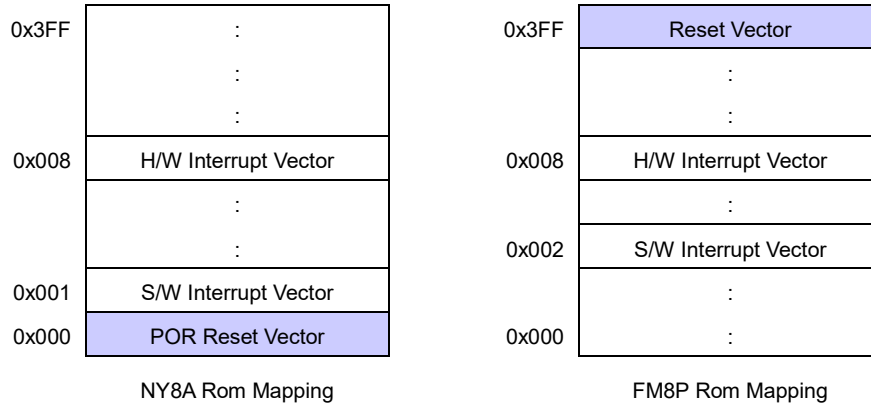
3. The Functional Enhancement Control register of AM8EB150X has no corresponding register in NY8A.

AM8EB150X FEC Register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| 0xD | FEC | ODB3 | LVDIE | LVDIF | LVDMD | - | LPRWSP | LVDWSP | RD_SB |

4.4 Precautions of Converting FM/AT series

1. Because the Reset Vector of FM/AT is 0x3FF and NY8 series is 0x000, the content of Reset Vector in 0x3FF will be moved to 0x000 when converting. If there is instruction in original 0x000, it cannot be moved, and the error message "Convert failed!" will pop up. Users need to manually modify the .asm file, copy the Jump instruction in 0x3FF to 0x000. Then use *NYIDE* to compile the .asm to .bin file.



2. NY8A has no corresponding bit to the STATUS register Bit 7 (RST). If program uses RST bit to do a reset when IC waken up by PortB pins, it will be ineffective.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

FM8PE5X STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | RST | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

3. Bit7 of INTEN register has different definition with NY8. Instead, it corresponds to Bit7 of NY8 PCON1 register. If program reads or write the register, it may cause function error after conversion. But if use BCR/BSR/BTRSC/BTRSS instructions, the register address will be converted correctly to PCON1 register.

NY8A INTE register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0xE | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |

NY8A PCON1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0xF | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP5 | GP4 | GP3 | GP2 | GP1 | TOEN |

AT8P/FM8P INTEN register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0xE | INTEN | GIE | - | - | - | - | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |

- FSR Register Bit6 and Bit7 are not the same as NY8, but there will be neither problems nor errors after conversion.

NY8A FSR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0x4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |

AT8PB53B/B56B/B56M/E53M/FM8PB53B/56B/56M/FM8PE53/53B/54/56/FM8PS53 FSR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0x4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |

FM8PE55/57 FSR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0x4 | FSR | RP1 | RP0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |

4.5 Precautions of Converting EM series

- Bit7 (RST) of EM78P153K/153S STATUS Register has no correspondence with NY8A. If program uses RST bit to do a reset when IC wake up by PortB pins, status change will be ineffective.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

EM78P153K/153S STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | RST | GP1 | GP0 | T | P | Z | DC | C |

- Bit5~6 of EM78P447N STATUS register correspond to Bit1~2 of NY8 PCHBUF register. The high bit of PC address may set up error after conversion, and make CALL and JMP address error.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

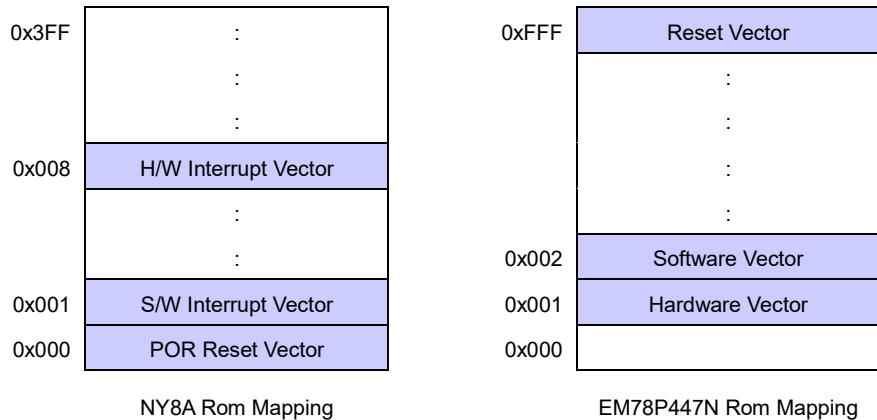
NY8A PCHBUF register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 0xA | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP5 | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |

EM78P447N STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP | PS1 | PS0 | T | P | Z | DC | C |

- The Interrupt address of EM78P447N is different from NY8. The interrupt content will be moved to corresponding address when converting. If the destination address has already occupied with instruction, the interrupt content cannot be moved and may not work correctly.



4.6 Precautions of Converting PIC series

- Bit5~6 (PA0 and PA1) of STATUS Register correspond with Bit1~2 of NY8 PCHBUF register. The high bit of PC address may set error after conversion, and make CALL and JMP address wrong. Bit7 (GPWUF) of PIC12F508/509 has no corresponding function in NY8A. If the program uses GPWUF bit to do a reset when IC waken up by PortB pins, it will be ineffective.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

NY8A PCHBUF register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 0xA | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP5 | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |

PIC16C54/F54/C55/C56/C57/F57 STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | PA2 | PA1 | PA0 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

PIC12F508/509 STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GPWUF | - | PA0 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

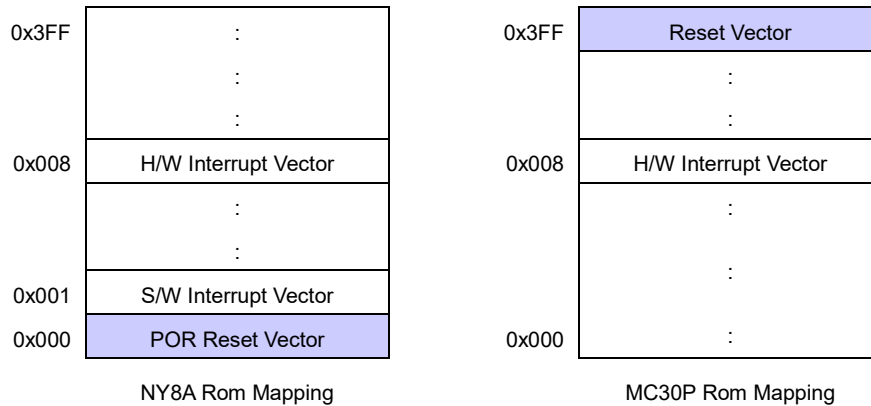
- The OSCCAL register of PIC12F508 and PIC12F509 have no corresponding register in NY8, and NY8 does not need to calibrate.

PIC12F508/509 OSCCAL STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x5 | OSCCAL | CAL6 | CAL5 | CAL4 | CAL3 | CAL2 | CAL1 | CAL0 | - |

4.7 Precautions of Converting MC series

- The POR Reset Vector address of MC30P6030/6040 is 0x3FF, whereas NY8 is 0x000. Therefore, the content of 0x3FF will be moved to 0x000 when converting. If the destination address has already occupied with instruction, the content of Reset Vector cannot be moved and may not work correctly. It will need to manually edit .asm file to move the JMP instruction of address 0x3FF to 0x000. Save the .asm file after editing and use NYIDE to compile the .asm file to generate the .bin file.



- Bit7 (RST) of MC30P STATUS Register has no correspondence with NY8A. If the program uses RST bit to do a reset when IC waken up by PB pins, it will be ineffective.

NY8A STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | GP7 | GP6 | GP5 | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |

MC30P STATUS register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x3 | STATUS | RST | GP1 | GP0 | T | P | Z | DC | C |

3. FSR Register Bit6 and Bit7 are not the same as NY8, but there will be no problems and will have no errors after conversion.

NY8A FSR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0x4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |

MC30P FSR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0x4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |

4. The LVD function of register and bits have different definition and if user uses the LVD function in program, it may cause malfunction after converting: LVDEN of PCON Bit0 corresponds to NY8A051F/51H/51H1/51J/51K/51L/56A PCON Bit5 ; LVDIF of PCON Bit2 corresponds to NY8A051F/51H/51H1/51J/51K/51L/56A INTF Bit4. But if use BCR/BSR/BTRSC/BTRSS instructions, the register address and bit can be converted correctly.

NY8A051B51D/51E/51G/53B/53D PCON register (No LVD function):

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| 0x8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | GP5 | GP4 | LVREN | GP2 | GP1 | GP0 |

NY8A051F/51H/51H1/NY8A056A PCON register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 0x8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | LVDEN | GP4 | LVREN | CMPEN | GP1 | GP0 |

NY8A051F/51H/51H1/51J/51K/51L/56A INTF register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0xF | INTF | - | WDTIF | T2IF | LVDIF | T1IF | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |

MC30P6040 PCON register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| 0x8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | - | - | - | LVDIF | LVDSEL | LVDEN |

MC30P6060/80 PCON register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|-------|------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 0x8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | LVDIF | LVDSEL3 | LVDSEL2 | LVDSEL1 | LVDSEL0 | LVDEN |

The setting values of LVD detecting voltage are different, so they cannot correspond to each other: MC30P6040 is PCON Bit1, MC30P6060/80 is PCON Bit1~4, NY8A056A is PCON1 Bit2~5, and NY8A051F/51H/51H1/51J/51K/51L is PCON Bit2~5. User has to modify the converted program manually for correct LVD voltage.

NY8A051F/NY8A056A PCON1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|------|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 0xF | PCON1 | GIE | LVDOOUT | GP5 | LVDS2 | LVDS1 | LVDS0 | GP1 | TOEN |

NY8A051F/51H/51H1/51J/51K/51L PCON1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 0xF | PCON1 | GIE | LVDOOUT | LVDS3 | LVDS2 | LVDS1 | LVDS0 | GP1 | TOEN |

The LVDS value and voltage of MC30P6040/6060 vs. NY8A are shown below.

| Voltage | MC30P6040 LVDS[0] | MC30P6060/80 LVDS[3:0] | NY8 LVDS[2:0] |
|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1.8V | - | 0000 | - |
| 1.08V | - | 0001 | - |
| 2.0V | - | 0010 | 000 |
| 2.1V | - | 0011 | - |
| 2.2V | - | 0100 | 001 |
| 2.4V | 0 | 0101 | 010 |
| 2.5V | - | 0110 | - |
| 2.6V | - | 0111 | - |
| 2.7V | - | 1000 | 011 |
| 2.8V | - | 1001 | - |
| 3.0V | - | 1010 | 100 |
| 3.2V | - | 1011 | - |
| 3.3V | - | 1100 | 101 |
| 3.6V | 1 | 1101 | 110 |
| 4.0V | - | 1110 | - |
| 4.2V | - | 1111 | - |
| 4.3V | - | - | 111 |

- Bit7 of INTEN register has different definition with NY8. Instead, it corresponds to Bit7 of NY8 PCON1 register. If program reads or write the register, it may cause malfunction after conversion. But if use BCR/BSR/BTRSC/BTRSS instructions, the register address will be converted correctly as 0xF to PCON1 register.

NY8A INTE register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0xE | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |

NY8A PCON1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0xF | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP5 | GP4 | GP3 | GP2 | GP1 | TOEN |

MC30P INTEN register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0xE | INTEN | GIE | - | - | - | - | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |

- The T1CBT and T1Load register of MC30P6030/6060 correspond to TMR1 register of NY8. If write data to NY8 TMR1, the Reload Register value of Timer1 will be changed. If user uses the TMR1 function in program, it may cause malfunction after conversion.

NY8A TMR1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| S - 0x0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |

MC30P6030/6060T1CNT register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0x4D | T1CNT | T1C7 | T1C6 | T1C5 | T1C4 | T1C3 | T1C2 | T1C1 | T1C0 |

MC30P6030/6060T1LOAD register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0x4E | T1LOAD | T1LO7 | T1LO6 | T1LO5 | T1LO4 | T1LO3 | T1LO2 | T1LO1 | T1LO0 |

- The T1DATA register of MC30P6030/6060 corresponds to PWM1DUTY register of NY8, but NY8 PWM1DUTY is a write-only register. If read-write the register in program, it may cause malfunction after conversion.

MC30P6030/6060T1DATA register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0x4F | T1DATA | T1DATA7 | T1DATA6 | T1DATA5 | T1DATA4 | T1DATA3 | T1DATA2 | T1DATA1 | T1DATA0 |
| R/W Property | | R/W | | | | | | | |

NY8A PWM1DUTY register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| S - 0x03 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1DUTY[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| R/W Property | | W | | | | | | | |

8. Bit2~0 Prescaler values of MC30P6030/6060T1CR register and NY8A T1CR2 register are different, so they cannot correspond to each other. User has to modify the converted program manually.

The PS1SEL value of MC30P6030/6060vs. NY8A PS1SEL:

| PS1SEL[2:0] | NY8 | MC30P |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 000 | 1:2 | 1:1 |
| 001 | 1:4 | 1:2 |
| 010 | 1:8 | 1:4 |
| 011 | 1:16 | 1:8 |
| 100 | 1:32 | 1:16 |
| 101 | 1:64 | 1:32 |
| 110 | 1:128 | 1:64 |
| 111 | 1:256 | 1:128 |

9. The PWMCR/T1DATA1/T1DATA2 register of MC30P6060/80 has no corresponding register in NY8A.

MC30P6060/80 PWMCR register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0x48 | PWMCR | PWM0OE | PWM1OE | PWM2OE | DBLCK | PWMM | PWMIN | PWM1E | PWM2E |

MC30P6060/80 T1DATA1 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0x49 | T1DATA1 | T1DATA17 | T1DATA16 | T1DATA15 | T1DATA14 | T1DATA13 | T1DATA12 | T1DATA11 | T1DATA10 |

MC30P6060/80 T1DATA2 register:

| Address | Name | Bit7 | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Bit2 | Bit1 | Bit0 |
|---------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0x4A | T1DATA2 | T1DATA27 | T1DATA26 | T1DATA25 | T1DATA24 | T1DATA23 | T1DATA22 | T1DATA21 | T1DATA20 |

5 How to Release Code

After finishing a *NY8 Code Converter* editing, please follow the instructions in this chapter to release the code.

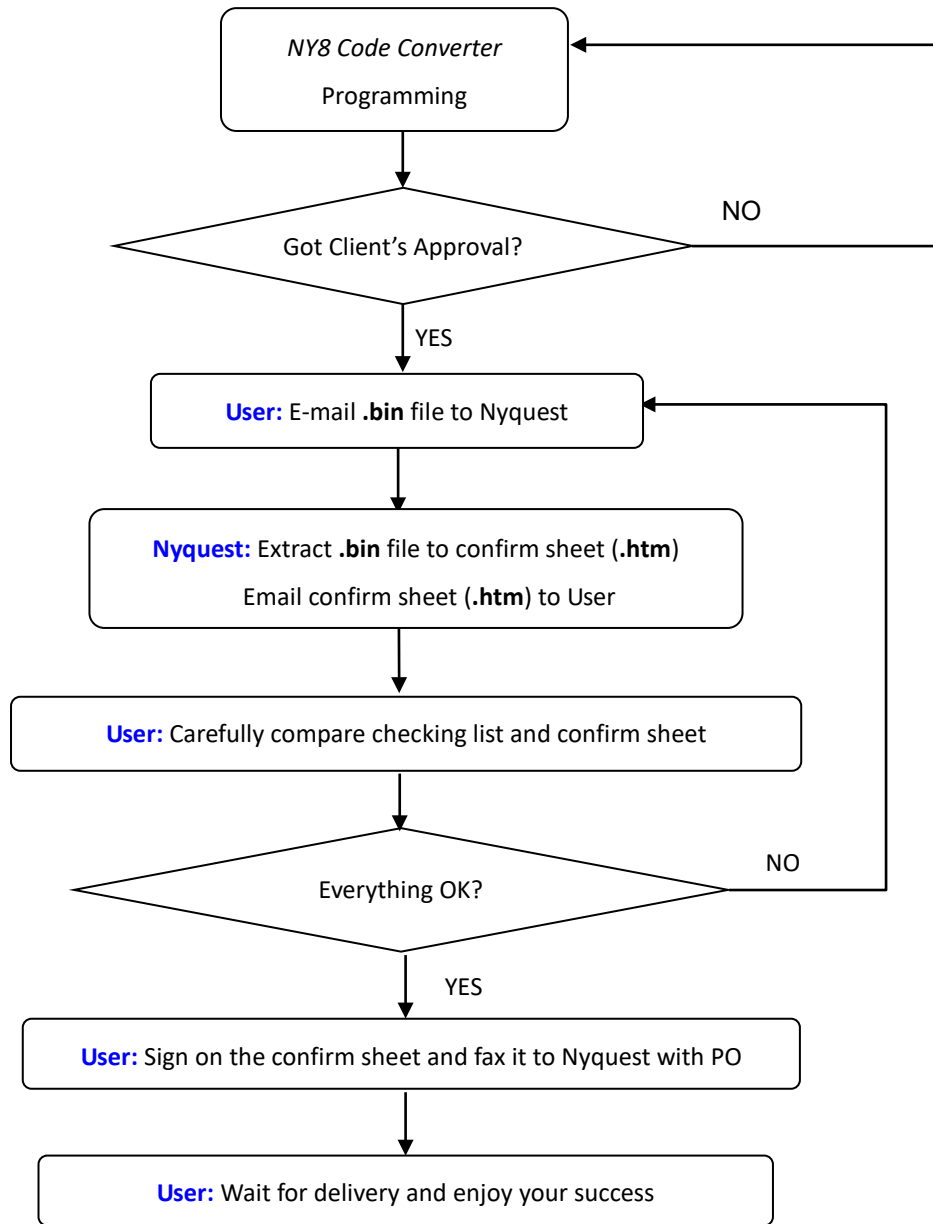
5.1 Building up the .bin File

By selecting [Tools] from the [Convert] or the [Convert As] menu, the compiling process will start. *NY8 Code Converter* will check all the settings and options first. If there are no errors, the target file (.bin) and checking list file (.htm) will be generated. If the compiling is successfully completed, the “Convert OK!” message will be shown. If any unexpected system errors occur during the compiling, please contact the engineers of Nyquest.



5.2 New Code Release Flow

When the client approves of the project, a target file (.bin) and checking list (.htm) will be generated after *NY8 Code Converter* finishing the compiling process. Please send the .bin file to Nyquest or Nyquest’s agent. As Nyquest receives the file, Nyquest would offer a confirm sheet to the client for double checking, for example, a confirm sheet named “NY8A051H1-xxxx.htm” (XXXX is the code numbers provided by Nyquest). After a careful and thorough review, please send the confirm sheet with signatures via fax machine along with official PO to Nyquest. Nyquest will start IC mask production immediately. All our clients need to do is wait for our delivery and enjoy success. The complete flowchart is shown below.



6 Revision History

| Version | Date | Description | Pages Modified |
|----------------|-------------|---|--|
| 1.0 | 2014/05/31 | Formal release. | - |
| 1.1 | 2014/08/20 | Update IC Configuration Options descriptions. | 14 |
| 1.2 | 2014/11/24 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Modify the options of High Crystal Oscillator. 2. Modify the options of LVR Voltage. 3. Modify the options of WDT Time Base. | 15, 20 16, 20 17, 21 |
| 1.3 | 2015/01/19 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Add Option on menu bar. 2. Update the available types of Source IC and Target IC. 3. Add the descriptions of VDD Voltage and Trim OSC. 4. Update the Notes of Converting AM series 5. Update the AM series Correspondence Table. | 10 12 18, 23 24 25 |
| 1.4 | 2015/05/25 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update the descriptions of Interface. 2. Update the available types of Source IC and Target IC. 3. Update Configuration Option picture. 4. Add the note of LVR Voltage. 5. Update FM/AT series Correspondence Table. | 10 12 13, 14, 19 16, 20 27 |
| 1.5 | 2015/08/29 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adjust menu bar. 2. Add Code Checksum option. 3. Add NY8A056A Configuration Option picture. 4. Update the available types of Source IC and Target IC. 5. Add the Notes of Converting PIC series. 6. Add "IC Comparison Correspondence Table". | 14 15 41 58 62 70 |
| 1.6 | 2015/11/27 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update IC Configuration interface. 2. Update IC Body Correspondence Table. 3. Add Precautions of Converting MC series. 4. Update IC Comparison Correspondence Table. | - 58 63 70 |
| 1.7 | 2016/02/24 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Add NY8A051B Configuration Options. 2. Add NY8A053B Configuration Options. | 23 41 |
| 1.8 | 2016/05/23 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Add NY8A051C/51D Configuration Options. 2. Update IC Comparison Correspondence Table. | 28 58 |

| Version | Date | Description | Pages Modified |
|----------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1.9 | 2016/08/25 | 1. Add Address Mapping List to Option. | 15 |
| | | 2. Add NY8A053D Configuration Options. | 47 |
| | | 3. Update IC Comparison Correspondence Table. | 58 |
| 2.0 | 2016/11/24 | 1. Update NY8A051C Configuration Options. | 28 |
| | | 2. Update NY8A053B Configuration Options. | 41 |
| | | 3. Update NY8A053D Configuration Options. | 47 |
| 2.1 | 2017/02/08 | 1. Update NY8A051B Configuration Options. | 23 |
| | | 2. Update NY8A051C Configuration Options. | 28 |
| | | 3. Update NY8A051D Configuration Options. | 32 |
| | | 4. Update NY8A053B Configuration Options. | 41 |
| | | 5. Update NY8A053D Configuration Options. | 47 |
| 2.2 | 2017/11/30 | 1. Update the Converter Flow picture. | 18 |
| | | 2. Add NY8A051E Configuration Options. | 38 |
| | | 3. Update NY8A056A Configuration Options picture and Comparator Input descriptions. | 59, 64 |
| | | 4. Update IC Body Correspondence Table. | 65 |
| | | 5. Update Precautions of Converting MC series description. | 71 |
| | | 6. Update Register Correspondence Table descriptions. | 79, 84 |
| 2.3 | 2018/02/21 | Update IC Body Correspondence Table. | 65 |
| 2.4 | 2019/02/27 | 1. Add NY8A051F Configuration Options. | 51 |
| | | 2. Update the IC Comparison Correspondence Table. | 106 |
| 2.5 | 2019/08/20 | Add NY8A051G Configuration Options. | 48 |
| 2.6 | 2019/11/20 | 1. Update Configuration Option and LVR description of NY8A051F. | 51 |
| | | 2. Update Configuration Option and LVR description of NY8A051G. | 56 |
| | | 3. Update IC Body Correspondence Table. | 106 |
| | | 4. Update Precaution of Converting MC series0 | 111 |
| | | 5. Update Register Correspondence Table. | 123 |
| 2.7 | 2020/05/20 | 1. Update Configuration Option and LVR description. | 23, 36, 54, 51, 56, 62, 72, 77 |
| | | 2. Add NY8A050D Configuration Options. | 23 |
| | | 3. Add NY8A051G Configuration Options. | 56 |
| | | 4. Add NY8B061D Configuration Options. | 90 |
| | | 5. Add NY8B062D Configuration Options. | 94 |
| | | 6. Update IC Body Correspondence Table. | 104 |

| Version | Date | Description | Pages Modified |
|----------------|-------------|--|---|
| 2.8 | 2020/11/24 | Add NY8A053E Configuration Options. | 77 |
| 2.9 | 2021/01/24 | Add NY8B062E Configuration Options. | 100 |
| 3.0 | 2021/11/22 | Update the IC Body Correspondence Table. | 111 |
| 3.1 | 2022/02/14 | Add NY8A051H Configuration Options. | 62 |
| 3.2 | 2022/08/24 | Add NY8A061E Configuration Options. | 101 |
| 3.3 | 2022/11/22 | 1. Add NY8B062F Configuration Options. | 119 |
| | | 2. Add NY8AE51D Configuration Options. | 125 |
| | | 3. Add NY8AE51F Configuration Options. | 130 |
| 3.4 | 2023/02/10 | Add NY8A050E Configuration Options. | 31 |
| 3.5 | 2023/05/29 | 1. Add PWM Resolution to NY8A053E. | 98 |
| | | 2. Add NY8B062B Configuration Options. | 115 |
| | | 3. Add NY8B062B Configuration Options. | 122 |
| 3.6 | 2024/08/29 | 1. Update the Information illustration. | 23 |
| | | 2. Update the Convert Flow illustration. | 23 |
| | | 3. Update LVR Voltage description. | 26, 31, 36, 41, 46, 51, 57, 62, 68, 75, 82, 87, 93, 100, 108, 113, 120, 126 |
| | | 4. Update the LVR Reset description of NY8A050E. | 31 |
| | | 5. Update the IC Body Corresponding Table. | 131 |
| | | 6. Remove the configurations of NY8A051A, NY8A051C, NY8A051E, NY8A053A, NY8B061D and NY8AE51D. | - |
| 3.7 | 2025/03/28 | 1. Update the description of NY8A051G Drive / Sink Current. | 56 |
| | | 2. Add NY8A051J Configuration Options. | 63 |
| | | 3. Add NY8A051K Configuration Options. | 69 |
| | | 4. Add NY8A051L Configuration Options. | 76 |

| Version | Date | Description | Pages Modified |
|----------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|
| 3.8 | 2025/05/26 | 1. Add NY8A051H1 Configuration Options. | 63 |
| | | 2. Add NY8B062F1 Configuration Options. | 151 |
| | | 3. Update the IC Body Corresponding Table. | 163 |
| 3.9 | 2025/08/15 | 1. Update NY8A050E Configuration Options. | 35 |
| | | 2. Update the Input High Voltage description of NY8A051H. | 64 |
| | | 3. Update the Input High Voltage description of NY8A051H1. | 69 |
| | | 4. Add NY8A054E Configuration Options. | 108 |
| | | 5. Add NY8A054E1 Configuration Options. | 115 |
| | | 6. Add IR Output Pin description of NY8B062F1. | 117 |
| | | 7. Add NY8BM61D/NY8BM62D Configuration Options. | 179 |
| 4.0 | 2025/11/15 | 1. Add Unlimited Register and its description to [Options] menu. | 28 |
| | | 2. Add NY8A050E1 Configuration Options. | 41 |

| NY8A056/53/51 | | 55 |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Mnemonic Operands | Cycles | Status Affected |
| NOP | 1 | - |
| SLEEP | 1 | TO,PD |
| CLRWDT | 1 | TO,PD |
| TOME | 1 | - |
| ENI | 1 | - |
| IOST F | 1 | - |
| RET | 2 | - |
| RETIE | 2 | - |
| DAA | 1 | C |
| DISI | 1 | - |
| TOMDR | 1 | - |
| IOSTR F | 1 | - |
| SFUN S | 1 | - |
| SFUNR S | 1 | - |
| MOVAR | 1 | - |
| MOV R, d | 1 | Z |
| CLRA | 1 | Z |
| INT | 3 | - |
| TABLEA | 2 | - |
| CALLA | 2 | - |
| GOTOA | 2 | - |
| CLRR R | 1 | Z |
| ADDAR R, d | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| SUBAR R, d | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| INCR R, d | 1 | Z |
| DECR R, d | 1 | Z |
| COMR R, d | 1 | Z |
| ANDAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| IORAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| XORAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| RRR R, d | 1 | C |
| RLR R, d | 1 | C |
| SWAPR R, d | 1 | - |
| INCRSZ R, d | 1 or 2 | - |
| DECRSZ R, d | 1 or 2 | - |
| RETIA | 2 | - |
| MOVIA | 1 | - |
| ANDIA | 1 | Z |
| IORIA | 1 | Z |
| XORIA | 1 | Z |
| ADDIA | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| ADCIA | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| SUBIA | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| SBCIA | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| CALL | 2 | - |
| GOTO | 2 | - |
| ADCAR R, d | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| SBCAR R, d | 1 | C,DC,Z |
| CMPAR R | 1 | C,Z |
| BCR R, bit | 1 | - |
| BSR R, bit | 1 | - |
| BTRSC R, bit | 1 or 2 | - |
| BTRSS R, bit | 1 or 2 | - |
| LCALL | 2 | - |
| LGOTO | 2 | - |

| FM8P53 | | 42 |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Mnemonic Operands | Cycles | Status Affected |
| NOP | 1 | - |
| SLEEP | 1 | TO,PD |
| CLRWDT | 1 | TO,PD |
| OPTION | 1 | - |
| IOST R | 1 | - |
| RETURN | 2 | - |
| RETFIE | 2 | - |
| DAA | 1 | C |
| MOVAR | 1 | - |
| MOV R, d | 1 | Z |
| CLRA | 1 | Z |
| INT | 2 | - |
| CLRR R | 1 | Z |
| ADDAR R, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| SUBAR R, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| INCR R, d | 1 | Z |
| DECR R, d | 1 | Z |
| COMR R, d | 1 | Z |
| ANDAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| IORAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| XORAR R, d | 1 | Z |
| RRR R, d | 1 | C |
| RLR R, d | 1 | C |
| SWAPR R, d | 1 | - |
| INCRSZ R, d | 1/2/3 | - |
| DECRSZ R, d | 1/2/3 | - |
| RETIA | 2 | - |
| MOVIA | 1 | - |
| ANDIA | 1 | Z |
| IORIA | 1 | Z |
| XORIA | 1 | Z |
| ADDIA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| SUBIA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| CALL | 2 | - |
| GOTO | 2 | - |
| ADCAR R, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| SBCAR R, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| BCR R, bit | 1 | - |
| BSR R, bit | 1 | - |
| BTRSC R, bit | 1/2/3 | - |
| BTRSS R, bit | 1/2/3 | - |
| DAS | 1 | - |

| PIC12F508/509 /16C5X | | 33 |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Mnemonic Operands | Cycles | Status Affected |
| NOP | 1 | - |
| SLEEP | 1 | TO,PD |
| CLRWDT | 1 | TO,PD |
| OPTION | 1 | - |
| TRIS f | 1 | - |
| MOVWF f | 1 | - |
| MOVF f, d | 1 | Z |
| CLRWF | 1 | Z |
| CLRF f | 1 | Z |
| ADDWF f, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| SUBWF f, d | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| INCF f, d | 1 | Z |
| DECF f, d | 1 | Z |
| COMF f, d | 1 | Z |
| ANDWF f, d | 1 | Z |
| IORWF f, d | 1 | Z |
| XORWF f, d | 1 | Z |
| RRF f, d | 1 | C |
| RLF f, d | 1 | C |
| SWAPF f, d | 1 | - |
| INCFSZ f, d | 1/2 | - |
| DECFSZ f, d | 1/2 | - |
| RETLW k | 2 | - |
| MOVLW k | 1 | - |
| ANDLW k | 1 | Z |
| IORLW k | 1 | Z |
| XORLW k | 1 | Z |
| CALL k | 2 | - |
| GOTO k | 2 | - |
| BCF f, b | 1 | - |
| BSF f, b | 1 | - |
| BTFSK f, b | 1/2 | - |
| BTFSS f, b | 1/2 | - |

| MC30P6030/40/60 | | 55 |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Mnemonic Operands | Cycle s | Status Affected |
| NOP | 1 | - |
| STOP | 1 | TO,PD |
| CLRWDT | 1 | TO,PD |
| RETURN | 2 | - |
| RETIE | 2 | - |
| DAA | 1 | C |
| MOVRA R | 1 | - |
| MOVAR/MOV R | 1 | Z |
| CLRA | 1 | Z |
| CLRR R | 1 | Z |
| ADDAR/ADDRA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| RSUBAR/RSUBRA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| INCR/INCR | 1 | Z |
| DECR/DECR | 1 | Z |
| COMAR/COMR | 1 | Z |
| ANDAR/ANDRA | 1 | Z |
| ORAR/ORRA | 1 | Z |
| XORAR/XORRA | 1 | Z |
| RRAR/RRR | 1 | C |
| RLAR/RLR | 1 | C |
| SWAPAR/SWAPR | 1 | - |
| JZAR/JZR | 1/2 | - |
| DJZAR/DJZR | 1/2 | - |
| RETAI K | 2 | - |
| MOVAI K | 1 | - |
| ANDAI K | 1 | Z |
| ORAI K | 1 | Z |
| XORAI K | 1 | Z |
| ADDAI K | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| ISUBAI K | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| CALL K | 2 | - |
| GOTO K | 2 | - |
| ADCAR/ADCRA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| RSBCAR/RSBCRA | 1 | C, DC, Z |
| JBSET R, b | 1/2 | - |
| JBCLR R, b | 1/2 | - |
| BSET R, b | 1 | - |
| BCLR R, b | 1 | - |
| DSA | 1 | - |

A.2 Register Correspondence Table

- ◆ NY8A051A/51B/51D/51E/51F/51G/51H and AM8EB151 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A051 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | PORTB | GP | GP | PB5 | PB4 | PB3 | PB2 | PB1 | PB0 |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | GP | GP | LVREN | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | - | - | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |
| B | BPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | - | - | - | - |
| C | BPHCON | - | - | /PHPB[5] | /PHPB[4] | GP | /PHPB[2] | /PHPB[1] | /PHPB[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~1fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

AM8EB151 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | GP | PA0 | TO | PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | ISR | - | WDTIF | - | - | - | EXIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

NY8A051 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| NA | TOMD | LCKTMO | INTEDG | T0CS | T0CE | PS0WDT | PS0SEL[2:0] | | |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | IOSTB | GP | GP | IOPB5 | IOPB4 | IOPB3 | IOPB2 | IOPB1 | IOPB0 |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | - | - | ODPB5 | ODPB4 | GP | ODPB2 | ODPB1 | ODPB0 |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | T0EN |

AM8EB151 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| NA | TOMD | INTEDG | INTF | TS | TE | PSC | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB7 | IOPB6 | IOPB5 | IOPB4 | IOPB3 | IOPB2 | IOPB1 | IOPB0 |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | BWUCON | PBEI7 | PBEI6 | PBEI5 | PBEI4 | PBEI3 | PBEI2 | PBEI1 | PBEI0 |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | BPLCON | PDB3 | PDB2 | PDB1 | PDB0 | PDB7 | PDB6 | PDB5 | PDB4 |
| C | BODCON | ODB7 | ODB6 | ODB5 | ODB4 | GP | ODB2 | ODB1 | ODB0 |
| D | BPHCON | PHB7 | PHB6 | PHB5 | PHB4 | GP | PHB2 | PHB1 | PHB0 |
| E | PCON | WDTE | EIS | LVRE | - | LPRE | CONC | - | - |
| F | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | - | EXIE | PBIE | TOIE |

NY8A051 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM10EN | PWM10AL | - | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1CE | /PS1EN | PS1SEL[2:0] | | |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1DUTY[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3:0] | | | |
| 6 | IRCR | ROSC358M | - | - | - | IRSEL | IRF57K | IREN | - |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] | - |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD[5] | TBHD[4] | TBHD[3] | TBHD[2] | TBHD[1] | TBHD[0] |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |

AM8EB151 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC | - | - | - | - | CARRIER | IRF | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | - | D1 | D0 |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- ◆ NY8A053B/53D/53E and FM8P53 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A053 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | GP | GP | GP | GP | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | GP | GP | LVREN | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUPB7 | WUPB6 | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |
| B | ABPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | /PLPA3 | /PLPA2 | /PLPA1 | /PLPA0 |
| C | BPHCON | /PBPH[7] | /PBPH[6] | /PBPH[5] | /PBPH[4] | GP | /PBPH[2] | /PBPH[1] | /PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~1fh | RAM Bank 0~1 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

FM8P53 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | - | - | - | - | IOA3 | IOA2 | IOA1 | IOA0 |
| 6 | PORTB | IOB7 | IOB6 | IOB5 | IOB4 | IOB3 | IOB2 | IOB1 | IOB0 |
| 7 | SRAM | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP |
| 8 | PCON | WDTE | EIS | LVLTE | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUB[7] | WUB[6] | WUB[5] | WUB[4] | WUB[3] | WUB[2] | WUB[1] | WUB[0] |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 MSBs Buffer of PC |
| B | ABPLCON | - | /PDB2 | /PDB1 | /PDB0 | /PDA3 | /PDA2 | /PDA1 | /PDA0 |
| C | BODCON | ODB[7] | ODB[6] | ODB[5] | ODB[4] | - | ODB[2] | ODB[1] | ODB[0] |
| D | BPHCON | /PHB7 | /PHB6 | /PHB5 | /PHB4 | - | /PHB2 | /PHB1 | /PHB0 |
| E | INTE | GIE | - | - | - | - | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | - | - | - | - | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

NY8A053 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| NA | TOMD | LCKTM0 | INTEDG | TOCS | TOCE | PS0WDT | | PS0SEL[2:0] | |
| 0 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | - | | | | | | | | |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | | | | | | | | |
| C | BODCON | ODPB[7] | ODPB[6] | ODPB[5] | ODPB[4] | GP | ODPB[2] | ODPB[1] | ODPB[0] |
| D | - | | | | | | | | |
| E | - | | | | | | | | |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | TOEN |

FM8P53 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| NA | TOMD | - | INTEDG | TOCS | TOSE | PSA | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | - | | | | | | | | |
| A | - | | | | | | | | |
| B | - | | | | | | | | |
| C | - | | | | | | | | |
| D | - | | | | | | | | |
| E | - | | | | | | | | |
| F | - | | | | | | | | |

NY8A053 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM1OEN | PWM1OAL | - | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1CE | /PS1EN | | PS1SEL[2:0] | |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1DUTY[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3:0] | | |
| 6 | IRCR | ROSC358M | - | - | - | - | IRCSSEL | IRF57K | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD5 | TBHD4 | TBHD3 | TBHD2 | TBHD1 | TBHD0 |
| 9 | - | | | | | | | | |
| A | - | | | | | | | | |
| B | - | | | | | | | | |
| C | - | | | | | | | | |
| D | - | | | | | | | | |
| E | - | | | | | | | | |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |

FM8P53 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | - | | | | | | | | |
| A | - | | | | | | | | |
| B | - | | | | | | | | |
| C | - | | | | | | | | |
| D | - | | | | | | | | |
| E | - | | | | | | | | |
| F | - | | | | | | | | |

- ◆ NY8A053B/53D/53E and M8EB153 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A053 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | GP | GP | GP | GP | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | GP | GP | LVREN | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUPB7 | WUPB6 | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |
| B | ABPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | /PLPA3 | /PLPA2 | /PLPA1 | /PLPA0 |
| C | BPHCON | /PBPH[7] | /PBPH[6] | /PBPH[5] | /PBPH[4] | GP | /PBPH[2] | /PBPH[1] | /PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~1fh | RAM Bank 0~1 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

AM8EB153 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | GP | PA0 | TO | PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | - | - | - | - | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | ISR | - | WDTIF | - | - | - | EXIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

NY8A053 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| NA | TOMD | LCKTMO | INTEDG | T0CS | T0CE | PSOWDT | PS0SEL[2:0] | | |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | ODPB[7] | ODPB[6] | ODPB[5] | ODPB[4] | GP | ODPB[2] | ODPB[1] | ODPB[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | TOEN |

AM8EB153 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| NA | TOMD | INTEDG | INTF | TS | TE | PSC | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | BWUCON | PBEI7 | PBEI6 | PBEI5 | PBEI4 | PBEI3 | PBEI2 | PBEI1 | PBEI0 |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | ABPLCON | PDB3 | PDB2 | PDB1 | PDB0 | PDA3 | PDA2 | PDA1 | PDA0 |
| C | BODCON | ODB7 | ODB6 | ODB5 | ODB4 | GP | ODB2 | ODB1 | ODB0 |
| D | BPHCON | PHB7 | PHB6 | PHB5 | PHB4 | GP | PHB2 | PHB1 | PHB0 |
| E | PCON | WDTE | EIS | LVRE | ROC | LPRE | CONC | - | - |
| F | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | - | EXIE | PBIE | TOIE |

NY8A053 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM10EN | PWM10AL | - | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1CE | /PS1EN | PS1SEL[2:0] | | |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1DUTY[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3:0] | | |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC358M | - | - | - | - | IRCSEL | IRF57K | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD5 | TBHD4 | TBHD3 | TBHD2 | TBHD1 | TBHD0 |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |

AM8EB153 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC | - | - | - | - | CARRIER | IRF | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | - | D1 | D0 |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- ◆ NY8A053B/53D/53E and EM78P153 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A053 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | GP | GP | GP | GP | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTEN | EIS | GP | GP | LVREN | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUPB7 | WUPB6 | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF1 | PCHBUF0 |
| B | ABPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | /PLPA3 | /PLPA2 | /PLPA1 | /PLPA0 |
| C | BPHCON | /PBPH[7] | /PBPH[6] | /PBPH[5] | /PBPH[4] | GP | /PBPH[2] | /PBPH[1] | /PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | INTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | INTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h~1fh | RAM Bank 0~1 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h~3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

EM78P153K R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | GP | GP | T | P | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | - | - | - | - | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | INTF | - | - | - | - | - | EXIF | ICIF | TCIF |
| 10h~2fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

NY8A053 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
| NA | T0MD | LCKTM0 | INTEDG | TOCS | TOCE | PS0WDT | - | PS0SEL[2:0] | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | ODPB[7] | ODPB[6] | ODPB[5] | ODPB[4] | GP | ODPB[2] | ODPB[1] | ODPB[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | T0EN |

EM78P153K F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| NA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | T0MD | GP | /INT | TS | TE | PAB | PSR2 | PSR1 | PSR0 |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | ABPLCON | - | /PD62 | /PD61 | /PD60 | - | /PD52 | /PD51 | /PD50 |
| C | BODCON | OD67 | OD66 | OD65 | OD64 | - | OD62 | OD61 | OD60 |
| D | BPHCON | /PH67 | /PH66 | /PH65 | /PH64 | - | /PH62 | /PH61 | /PH60 |
| E | PCON | WDTE | EIS | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | INTE | - | - | - | - | - | EXIE | ICIE | TCIE |

NY8A053 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM1OEN | PWM1OAL | - | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1CE | /PS1EN | - | PS1SEL[2:0] | - |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1DUTY[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3:0] | - | - |
| 6 | IRCR | ROSC358M | - | - | - | - | IRCSEL | IRF57K | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD5 | TBHD4 | TBHD3 | TBHD2 | TBHD1 | TBHD0 |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |

EM78P153S S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- ◆ NY8A053B/53D/53E and MC30P6030 Register Differences Table. Red means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with green can be ignored.

NY8A053 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | GP | GP | GP | GP | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTE | EIS | GP | GP | LVRE | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUPB7 | WUPB6 | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF9 | PCHBUF8 | - |
| B | ABPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | /PLPA3 | /PLPA2 | /PLPA1 | /PLPA0 |
| C | BPHCON | PBPH[7] | PBPH[6] | PBPH[5] | PBPH[4] | GP | PBPH[2] | PBPH[1] | PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | EXTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | EXTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-1fh | RAM Bank 0-1 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

MC30P6030 SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TOCNT | TOC[7] | TOC[6] | TOC[5] | TOC[4] | TOC[3] | TOC[2] | TOC[1] | TOC[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | - | - | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | P0 | - | - | - | - | P03D | P02D | P01D | P00D |
| 6 | P1 | P17D | P16D | P15D | P14D | - | P12D | P11D | P10D |
| 7 | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP |
| 8 | MCR | WDTE | EIS | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | KBIM | KBIM7 | KBIM6 | KBIM5 | KBIM4 | KBIM3 | KBIM2 | KBIM1 | KBIM0 |
| A | PCLATH | - | - | - | - | - | - | PCH1 | PCH0 |
| B | PDCON | - | P12PD | P11PD | P10PD | P03PD | P02PD | P01PD | P00PD |
| C | ODCON | P17OD | P16OD | P15OD | P14OD | - | P12OD | P11OD | P10OD |
| D | PUCON | P17PU | P16PU | P15PU | P14PU | - | P12PU | P11PU | P10PU |
| E | INTECON | GIE | - | - | - | - | INTOIE | KBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTFLAG | - | - | - | - | - | INTOIF | KBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | TOCR | - | INT0M | TOPTS | TOSE | TOPTA | TOPR2 | TOPR1 | TOPR0 |
| 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | DDR0 | - | - | - | - | DDR03 | DDR02 | DDR01 | DDR00 |
| 46 | DDR1 | DDR18 | DDR16 | DDR15 | DDR14 | - | DDR12 | DDR11 | DDR10 |
| 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4B | TMCR | TBS | - | - | - | - | - | T1IE | T1IF |
| 4C | T1CR | TMR1EN | PWMOUT | BUZOUT | T1PTS1 | T1PTS0 | T1PR2 | T1PR1 | T1PR0 |
| 4D | T1CNT | T1C7 | T1C6 | T1C5 | T1C4 | T1C3 | T1C2 | T1C1 | T1C0 |
| 4E | T1LOAD | T1LOAD7 | T1LOAD6 | T1LOAD5 | T1LOAD4 | T1LOAD3 | T1LOAD2 | T1LOAD1 | T1LOAD0 |
| 4F | T1DATA | T1DATA7 | T1DATA6 | T1DATA5 | T1DATA4 | T1DATA3 | T1DATA2 | T1DATA1 | T1DATA0 |

NY8A053 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| NA | T0MD | LCKTMO | INTEDG | T0CS | TOCE | PS0WDT | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | ODPB[7] | ODPB[6] | ODPB[5] | ODPB[4] | GP3 | ODPB[2] | ODPB[1] | ODPB[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | T0EN |

NY8A053 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM1OEN | PWM1OAL | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN | - |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1SE | /PS1EN | PS1[2] | PS1[1] | PS1[0] |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1D[7] | PWM1D[6] | PWM1D[5] | PWM1D[4] | PWM1D[3] | PWM1D[2] | PWM1D[1] | PWM1D[0] |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3] | BZ1FSEL[2] | BZ1FSEL[1] | BZ1FSEL[0] |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC | - | - | - | IRCSSEL | IRF57K | IREN | - |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] | - |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD[13] | TBHD[12] | TBHD[11] | TBHD[10] | TBHD[9] | TBHD[8] |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |

- ◆ NY8A051B/51D/51E/51F/51G/51H and MC30P6040 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A051 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | PORTB | GP | GP | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTE | EIS | GP | GP | LVRE | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | - | - | WU[5] | WU[4] | WU[3] | WU[2] | WU[1] | WU[0] |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF9 | PCHBUF8 |
| B | BPLCON | PBPD[3] | PBPD[2] | PBPD[1] | PBPD[0] | - | - | - | - |
| C | BPHCON | - | - | PBPH[5] | PBPH[4] | PBPH[3] | PBPH[2] | PBPH[1] | PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | EXTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | EXTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-1fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

MC30P6040 SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TOCNT | TOC[7] | TOC[6] | TOC[5] | TOC[4] | TOC[3] | TOC[2] | TOC[1] | TOC[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | - | - | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | P0 | - | - | - | - | P03D | P02D | P01D | P00D |
| 6 | P1 | - | - | P15D | P14D | P13D | P12D | P11D | P10D |
| 7 | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP |
| 8 | MCR | WDTE | EIS | - | - | - | LVDF | LVDSE | LVDEN |
| 9 | KBIM | - | - | KBIM5 | KBIM4 | KBIM3 | KBIM2 | KBIM1 | KBIM0 |
| A | PCLATH | - | - | - | - | - | - | PCH1 | PCH0 |
| B | PDCON | - | P12PD | P11PD | P10PD | P03PD | P02PD | P01PD | P00PD |
| C | ODCON | - | - | P15OD | P14OD | - | P12OD | P11OD | P10OD |
| D | PUCON | - | - | P15PU | P14PU | P13PU | P12PU | P11PU | P10PU |
| E | INTECON | GIE | - | - | - | - | INT0IE | KBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTFLAG | - | - | - | - | - | INT0IF | KBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | TOCR | - | INTOM | T0PTS | T0SE | T0PTA | T0PR2 | T0PR1 | T0PRO |
| 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46 | DDR1 | - | - | DDR15 | DDR14 | DDR13 | DDR12 | DDR11 | DDR10 |
| 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NY8A051 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| NA | T0MD | LCKTM0 | INTEDG | TOCS | TOCE | PSOWDT | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | I0STB | GP | GP | PBIO[5] | PBIO[4] | PBIO[3] | PBIO[2] | PBIO[1] | PBIO[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | T0PSC | T0PSC[7] | T0PSC[6] | T0PSC[5] | T0PSC[4] | T0PSC[3] | T0PSC[2] | T0PSC[1] | T0PSC[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | - | - | PBOD[5] | PBOD[4] | GP | PBOD[2] | PBOD[1] | PBOD[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | - | - | - | - | - | T0EN |

NY8A051 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM1EN | PWM1OUT | - | - | - | T1MD | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1SE | PS1DIS | PS1[2] | PS1[1] | PS1[0] |
| 3 | PWM1D | PWM1D[7] | PWM1D[6] | PWM1D[5] | PWM1D[4] | PWM1D[3] | PWM1D[2] | PWM1D[1] | PWM1D[0] |
| 4 | PS1CV | T1PSC[7] | T1PSC[6] | T1PSC[5] | T1PSC[4] | T1PSC[3] | T1PSC[2] | T1PSC[1] | T1PSC[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | BZ1FREQ[3] | BZ1FREQ[2] | BZ1FREQ[1] | BZ1FREQ[0] |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC | - | - | - | - | IRCARRIER | IRFREQ | IREN |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | - | - | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD[13] | TBHD[12] | TBHD[11] | TBHD[10] | TBHD[9] | TBHD[8] |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHX | OSCMD |

- ◆ NY8A053B/53D/53E and MC30P6060/80 Register Differences Table. **Red** means the differences need to be verified, and the differences marked with **green** can be ignored.

NY8A053 R-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TMR0 | TMR0[7] | TMR0[6] | TMR0[5] | TMR0[4] | TMR0[3] | TMR0[2] | TMR0[1] | TMR0[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | GP | GP | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C | C |
| 4 | FSR | BK1 | BK0 | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | PORTA | GP | GP | GP | GP | PA[3] | PA[2] | PA[1] | PA[0] |
| 6 | PORTB | PB[7] | PB[6] | PB[5] | PB[4] | PB[3] | PB[2] | PB[1] | PB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | PCON | WDTE | EIS | GP | GP | LVRE | GP | GP | GP |
| 9 | BWUCON | WUPB7 | WUPB6 | WUPB5 | WUPB4 | WUPB3 | WUPB2 | WUPB1 | WUPB0 |
| A | PCHBUF | - | - | - | - | GP | PCHBUF9 | PCHBUF8 | PCHBUF7 |
| B | ABPLCON | /PLPB3 | /PLPB2 | /PLPB1 | /PLPB0 | /PLPA3 | /PLPA2 | /PLPA1 | /PLPA0 |
| C | BPHCON | PBPH[7] | PBPH[6] | PBPH[5] | PBPH[4] | GP | PBPH[2] | PBPH[1] | PBPH[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | INTE | - | WDTIE | - | - | T1IE | EXTIE | PBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTF | - | WDTIF | - | - | T1IF | EXTIF | PBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-1fh | RAM Bank 0-1 | | | | | | | | |
| 20h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |

MC30P6060 SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 0 | INDF | INDF[7] | INDF[6] | INDF[5] | INDF[4] | INDF[3] | INDF[2] | INDF[1] | INDF[0] |
| 1 | TOCNT | TOC[7] | TOC[6] | TOC[5] | TOC[4] | TOC[3] | TOC[2] | TOC[1] | TOC[0] |
| 2 | PCL | PCL[7] | PCL[6] | PCL[5] | PCL[4] | PCL[3] | PCL[2] | PCL[1] | PCL[0] |
| 3 | STATUS | RST | - | - | /TO | /PD | Z | DC | C |
| 4 | FSR | - | - | FSR[5] | FSR[4] | FSR[3] | FSR[2] | FSR[1] | FSR[0] |
| 5 | P0 | - | - | - | - | P03D | P02D | P01D | P00D |
| 6 | P1 | P17D | P16D | P15D | P14D | P13D | P12D | P11D | P10D |
| 7 | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP |
| 8 | MCR | WDTE | EIS | LVDF | LVDFSEL3 | LVDFSEL2 | LVDFSEL1 | LVDFSEL0 | LVDFEN |
| 9 | KBIM | - | - | KBIM5 | KBIM4 | KBIM3 | KBIM2 | KBIM1 | KBIM0 |
| A | PCLATH | - | - | - | - | - | - | PCH1 | PCH0 |
| B | PDCON | - | P12PD | P11PD | P10PD | P03PD | P02PD | P01PD | P00PD |
| C | ODCON | P17OD | P16OD | P15OD | P14OD | - | P12OD | P11OD | P10OD |
| D | PUCON | P17PU | P16PU | P15PU | P14PU | P13PU | P12PU | P11PU | P10PU |
| E | INTECON | GIE | - | - | - | - | INTOIE | KBIE | TOIE |
| F | INTFLAG | - | - | - | - | - | INTOIF | KBIF | TOIF |
| 10h-3fh | RAM Bank 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | TOCR | - | INT0M | TOPTS | T0SE | TOPTA | T0PR2 | T0PR1 | T0PR0 |
| 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | DDR0 | - | - | - | - | DDR03 | DDR02 | DDR01 | DDR00 |
| 46 | DDR1 | DDR18 | DDR16 | DDR15 | DDR14 | DDR13 | DDR12 | DDR11 | DDR10 |
| 47 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | PWMCR | PWM0OE | PWM1OE | PWM2OE | DBLCK | PWMMD | PWMINV | PWM1E | PWM2E |
| 49 | T1DATA1 | T1DAT17 | T1DAT16 | T1DAT15 | T1DAT14 | T1DAT13 | T1DAT12 | T1DAT11 | T1DAT10 |
| 4A | T1DATA2 | T1DAT27 | T1DAT26 | T1DAT25 | T1DAT24 | T1DAT23 | T1DAT22 | T1DAT21 | T1DAT20 |
| 4B | TMOCR | TBS | - | - | - | - | - | T1IE | T1IF |
| 4C | T1CR | TMR1EN | PWMOUT | BUZOUT | T1PTS1 | T1PTS0 | T1PR2 | T1PR1 | T1PR0 |
| 4D | T1CNT | T1C7 | T1C6 | T1C5 | T1C4 | T1C3 | T1C2 | T1C1 | T1C0 |
| 4E | T1LOAD | T1LOAD7 | T1LOAD6 | T1LOAD5 | T1LOAD4 | T1LOAD3 | T1LOAD2 | T1LOAD1 | T1LOAD0 |
| 4F | T1DATA0 | T1DAT07 | T1DAT06 | T1DAT05 | T1DAT04 | T1DAT03 | T1DAT02 | T1DAT01 | T1DAT00 |

NY8A053 F-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| NA | T0MD | LCKTMO | INTEDG | TOCS | TOCE | PSOWDT | PS2 | PS1 | PS0 |
| 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 | IOSTA | - | - | - | - | IOPA[3] | IOPA[2] | IOPA[1] | IOPA[0] |
| 6 | IOSTB | IOPB[7] | IOPB[6] | IOPB[5] | IOPB[4] | IOPB[3] | IOPB[2] | IOPB[1] | IOPB[0] |
| 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | PS0CV | PS0CV[7] | PS0CV[6] | PS0CV[5] | PS0CV[4] | PS0CV[3] | PS0CV[2] | PS0CV[1] | PS0CV[0] |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | BODCON | ODPB[7] | ODPB[6] | ODPB[5] | ODPB[4] | GP3 | ODPB[2] | ODPB[1] | ODPB[0] |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | PCON1 | GIE | - | GP | GP | GP | GP | GP | T0EN |

NY8A053 S-Page SFR

| Address | Name | bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0 | TMR1 | TMR1[7] | TMR1[6] | TMR1[5] | TMR1[4] | TMR1[3] | TMR1[2] | TMR1[1] | TMR1[0] |
| 1 | T1CR1 | PWM1OEN | PWM1OAL | - | - | - | T1OS | T1RL | T1EN |
| 2 | T1CR2 | - | - | T1CS | T1SE | /PS1EN | PS1[2] | PS1[1] | PS1[0] |
| 3 | PWM1DUTY | PWM1D[7] | PWM1D[6] | PWM1D[5] | PWM1D[4] | PWM1D[3] | PWM1D[2] | PWM1D[1] | PWM1D[0] |
| 4 | PS1CV | PS1CV[7] | PS1CV[6] | PS1CV[5] | PS1CV[4] | PS1CV[3] | PS1CV[2] | PS1CV[1] | PS1CV[0] |
| 5 | BZ1CR | BZ1EN | - | - | - | BZ1FSEL[3] | BZ1FSEL[2] | BZ1FSEL[1] | BZ1FSEL[0] |
| 6 | IRCR | IROSC | - | - | - | IRCSSEL | IRF57K | IREN | - |
| 7 | TBHP | - | - | - | - | TBHP[2] | TBHP[1] | TBHP[0] | - |
| 8 | TBHD | - | - | TBHD[13] | TBHD[12] | TBHD[11] | TBHD[10] | TBHD[9] | TBHD[8] |
| 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | OSCCR | - | - | - | - | OPMD[1] | OPMD[0] | STPHOSC | SELHOSC |